

**Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research
Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus
Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation
Accreditation Department**



Academic Program and Course Description Guide

College of Dentistry – University of Mosul

2023 – 2024



Introduction:

The educational program is a well-planned set of courses that include procedures and experiences arranged in the form of an academic syllabus. Its main goal is to improve and build graduates' skills so they are ready for the job market. The program is reviewed and evaluated every year through internal or external audit procedures and programs like the External Examiner Program.

The academic program description is a short summary of the main features of the program and its courses. It shows what skills students are working to develop based on the program's goals. This description is very important because it is the main part of getting the program accredited, and it is written by the teaching staff together under the supervision of scientific committees in the scientific departments.

This guide, in its second version, includes a description of the academic program after updating the subjects and paragraphs of the previous guide in light of the updates and developments of the educational system in Iraq, which included the description of the academic program in its traditional form (annual, quarterly), as well as the adoption of the academic program description circulated according to the letter of the Department of Studies T 3/2906 on 3/5/2023 regarding the programs that adopt the Bologna Process as the basis for their work.

In this regard, we can only emphasize the importance of writing an academic programs and course description to ensure the proper functioning of the educational process.



Concepts and terminology:

Academic Program Description: The academic program description provides a brief summary of its vision, mission and objectives, including an accurate description of the targeted learning outcomes according to specific learning strategies.

Course Description: Provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the students to achieve, proving whether they have made the most of the available learning opportunities. It is derived from the program description.

Program Vision: An ambitious picture for the future of the academic program to be sophisticated, inspiring, stimulating, realistic and applicable.

Program Mission: Briefly outlines the objectives and activities necessary to achieve them and defines the program's development paths and directions.

Program Objectives: They are statements that describe what the academic program intends to achieve within a specific period of time and are measurable and observable.

Curriculum Structure: All courses / subjects included in the academic program according to the approved learning system (quarterly, annual, Bologna Process) whether it is a requirement (ministry, university, college and scientific department) with the number of credit hours.

Learning Outcomes: A compatible set of knowledge, skills and values acquired by students after the successful completion of the academic program and must determine the learning outcomes of each course in a way that achieves the objectives of the program.

Teaching and learning strategies: They are the strategies used by the faculty members to develop students' teaching and learning, and they are plans that are followed to reach the learning goals. They describe all classroom and extra-curricular activities to achieve the learning outcomes of the program.

Academic Program Description Form

University Name: University of Mosul

Faculty/Institute: College of Dentistry

Scientific Department: N/A

Academic or Professional Program Name: Dentistry

Final Certificate Name: Bachelor's Degree in Oral and Maxillofacial Medicine and Surgery

Academic System: Annual

Description Preparation Date: 01 March 2024 for the 2023-2024 academic year

File Completion Date: 31 March 2024

Signature:

Head of Department Name:

Assist. Prov. Dr.

Rayan Salem Hamed

Date: 24.4.2024

Signature:

Scientific Associate Name:

Assist. Prov. Dr

Ali Moayid Rasheed

Date: 24.4.2024

The file is checked by: Assist. Lec. Ahmed Dheyaa Fakhre

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance

Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date: 21/4/2024

Signature:



*I authenticate the academic program
for the academic year 2023-2024*

Approval of the Dean





Academic Program Description Form

University Name: University of Mosul

Faculty/Institute: College of Dentistry

Scientific Department: N/A

Academic or Professional Program Name: Dentistry

Final Certificate Name: Bachelor's Degree in Dental Surgery (B.D.S.)

Academic System: Annual

Description Preparation Date: 01 March 2024 for the 2023-2024 academic year

File Completion Date: 31 March 2024

Signature:

Head of Department Name:

Assist Prof Dr Rayan H Salim

Date:

Signature:

Scientific Associate Name:

Assist Prof. Ali M Rasheed

Date:

The file is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance

Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Date:

Signature:

Approval of the Dean



1. Program Vision

Program vision is written here as stated in the university's catalogue and website.

2. Program Mission

Program mission is written here as stated in the university's catalogue and website.

3. Program Objectives

The College of Dentistry was established in the academic year 1982-1983 to be another basic building block to be added to the rest of the colleges at the University of Mosul. It aims to prepare medical staff specialized in oral and maxillofacial medicine and surgery with a distinguished scientific and professional level. The college contains educational medical clinics in which students are trained. Clinically in modern clinics in all specialties and fields of dentistry (oral and maxillofacial surgery, dental industry, pediatric dentistry, preventive dentistry, orthodontics, dental treatment and periodontal diseases) and with the latest technologies. This is in addition to their teaching in various scientific and applied laboratories, and the duration of study in the college is five years.

4. Program Accreditation

Does the program have program accreditation? And from which agency?

No

5. Other external influences

Is there a sponsor for the program?

No



6. Program Structure

| Program Structure | Number of Courses | Credit hours | Percentage | Reviews* |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|----------|
| Institution Requirements | N/A | | | |
| College Requirements | First year – 9 | 38 | 5% | |
| | Second year - 8 | 40 | 10% | |
| | Third year - 10 | 45 | 15% | |
| | Fourth year - 9 | 49 | 30% | |
| | Fifth year - 9 | 53 | 40% | |
| Department Requirements | N/A | | | |
| Summer Training | Fourth year | 80 hours | | |
| | Fifth year | 80 hours | | |

* This can include notes whether the course is basic or optional.

7. Program Description

| Year/Level | Course Code | Course Name | Credit Hours | |
|-------------------|-----------------|---|--------------|-----------|
| | | | theoretical | practical |
| First year | 101 MP | Medical Physics | 60 | 60 |
| | 102 PROG | Computer | 30 | 60 |
| | 103 MC | Medical Chemistry | 60 | 60 |
| | 104 MBIO | Medical Biology | 60 | 60 |
| | 105 DENA | Dental Anatomy | 60 | 60 |
| | 106 HRD | Human Rights and Democracy | 30 | N/A |
| | 107 ENG | English Language and Dental Terminology | 30 | N/A |
| | 108 HUMA | Human Anatomy | 30 | 60 |
| | 109 ARL | Arabic Language | 30 | N/A |



7. Program Description

| Year/Level | Course Code | Course Name | Credit Hours | |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| | | | theoretical | practical |
| Second year | 201 HUMA | Human Anatomy | 30 | 60 |
| | 202 PROS | Prosthodontics | 30 | 120 |
| | 203 GHIS | General Histology | 60 | 60 |
| | 204 MPHS | Medical Physiology | 60 | 60 |
| | 205 BICH | Biochemistry | 60 | 60 |
| | 206 OHISE | Oral Histology and Embryology | 60 | 60 |
| | 207 DM | Dental Materials | 30 | 60 |
| | 208 BSBS | Biosecurity and Biosafety | 15 | 30 |

7. Program Description

| Year/Level | Course Code | Course Name | Credit Hours | |
|------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| | | | theoretical | practical |
| Third year | 301 PROS | Prosthodontics | 30 | 90 |
| | 302 OSUR | Oral Surgery | 30 | 60 |
| | 303 MICB | Microbiology | 60 | 60 |
| | 304 GPATH | General Pathology | 60 | 60 |
| | 305 PHAR | Pharmacology | 60 | 60 |
| | 306 PCOD | Preclinical Operative Dentistry | 30 | 60 |
| | 307 COMD | Community Dentistry | 30 | 60 |
| | 308 DRAD | Dental Radiology | 30 | 60 |
| | 309 PFP | Preclinical Fixed Prosthodontics | 30 | 60 |
| | 310 DETH | Dental Ethics | 30 | N/A |



7. Program Description

| Year/Level | Course Code | Course Name | Credit Hours | |
|-------------|------------------|--|--------------|-----------|
| | | | theoretical | practical |
| Fourth year | 401 PERI | Periodontology | 30 | 90 |
| | 402 ORTH | Orthodontics | 30 | 120 |
| | 403 OSUR | Oral Surgery | 30 | 120 |
| | 404 COND | Operative and Esthetic Dentistry and Endodontics | 30 | 180 |
| | 405 OPATH | Oral Pathology | 60 | 90 |
| | 406 PROS | Prosthodontics | 30 | 90 |
| | 407 GMED | General Medicine | 30 | 60 |
| | 408 GSUG | General Surgery | 30 | 60 |
| | 409 PED | Paediatric Dentistry | 30 | 60 |

7. Program Description

| Year/Level | Course Code | Course Name | Credit Hours | |
|------------|-----------------|--|--------------|-----------|
| | | | theoretical | practical |
| Fifth year | 501 PERI | Periodontology | 30 | 90 |
| | 502 PRVD | Preventive Dentistry | 30 | 90 |
| | 503 OSUR | Oral Surgery | 30 | 180 |
| | 504 PROS | Prosthodontics | 30 | 180 |
| | 505 CECF | Clinical Endodontics and Clinical Fixed Prosthodontics | 30 | 180 |
| | 506 ORTH | Orthodontics | 30 | 120 |
| | 507 PEDO | Pedodontics | 30 | 90 |
| | 508 OMED | Oral Medicine | 30 | 120 |
| | 509 RESP | Research Project | 30 | N/A |

8. Expected learning outcomes of the program



A. Knowledge

| | |
|--|---|
| 1. The student acquires comprehensive knowledge of the scientific terminology used in dentistry and the theoretical material. | 1. Theoretical tests and practical tests. |
| 2. Familiarize the students with different types of materials and devices used in dentistry. | 2. Practical laboratories tests. |
| 3. Enhancing the student's confidence to deal with all types of patients. | 3. Practical mannequin skills tests. |
| 4. Developing the student's ability to deal with different therapeutic cases. | 4. Clinical tests on patients. |
| 5. Strengthening the principle of participation students group discussions to discuss a medical condition and the method of its treatment. | 5. Scientific reports and academic studies. |
| 6. Providing the student with complete knowledge to enable him to prepare an integrated treatment plan for the patients. | 6. Clinical tests on patients. |

B. Skills

| | |
|--|---|
| 1. Promoting professional ethics and patients' treatment approach between the graduates. | 1. Clinical tests on patients. |
| 2. Acquisition of various therapeutic skills for the students. | 2. Clinical tests on patients. |
| 3. Promoting the principle of continuous education to continue developing the dental profession. | 3. Scientific reports and academic studies. |



C. Ethics

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. The skill of thinking according to the student's ability (let think about thinking ability). | 1. The student to believe in what is tangible (the student's ability) and to understand when, what and how he should think and work to improve the ability to think reasonably. |
| 2. Critical thinking skill. | 2. Aims to pose a problem, analyze it logically, and reach the solution. |
| 3. The balance between freedom and responsibility. | 3. Enhances student's awareness of the necessity of balance between freedom and responsibility, to determine the best treatment for the patients. |
| 4. Decision making ability | 4. Enhances student's skill of making the right decision for the benefit of the patient based on logical thinking. |

9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

- Giving lectures.
- Providing students with lectures on the college website.
- Educational videos.
- Utilization of projectors and digital cameras.
- Use of educational models.
- Training courses and workshops.
- Applied clinical education.
- Focused student group discussion.

10. Evaluation methods

- Theoretical tests.
- Oral exams.
- Laboratory practical tests.
- Practical mannequin tests.
- Practical tests on patients.
- Scientific reports and academic studies.



- Final year research project (Fifth year).

11. Teaching staff

| Academic Rank | Specialization | | Number of the teaching staff | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|------|
| | General | Special | Skills | Staff | Temp |
| Professor | Science | Microbiology | | 1 | 0 |
| Professor | Dentistry | Oral and dental pharmacology | | 2 | 0 |
| Professor | Pharmacy | General pharmacology | | 2 | 0 |
| Professor | Dentistry | Conservative dentistry | | 1 | 0 |
| Professor | Veterinary medicine | Human anatomy | | 1 | 0 |
| Professor | Dentistry | Orthodontics | | 1 | 0 |
| Professor | Dentistry | Oral and maxillofacial surgery | | 2 | 0 |
| Professor | Dentistry | Operative dentistry | | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant professor | Statistics | Applicable statistics | | 2 | 0 |
| Assistant professor | Science | Oral microbiology | | 2 | 0 |
| Assistant professor | Science | Intelligence technology | | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant professor | Dentistry | Conservative dentistry | | 7 | 0 |
| Assistant professor | Science | Physics | | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant professor | Dentistry | Oral pathology | | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant professor | Dentistry | Orthodontics | | 15 | 0 |
| Assistant professor | Dentistry | Oral and maxillofacial surgery | | 5 | 0 |



| | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--|----|---|
| Assistant professor | Dentistry | Prosthodontics | | 10 | 0 |
| Assistant professor | Dentistry | Preventive dentistry | | 2 | 0 |
| Assistant professor | Dentistry | Oral medicine | | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant professor | Science | Biochemistry | | 2 | 0 |
| Assistant professor | Science | Industrial chemistry | | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant professor | Science | Physiology | | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant professor | Literature | Arabic language | | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant professor | Dentistry | Operative dentistry | | 5 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Dentistry | Oral microbiology | | 2 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Pharmacology | Oral pharmacology | | 3 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Dentistry | Dental radiology | | 2 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Science | Microbiology (bacteria) | | 1 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Dentistry | Anatomy and histology | | 1 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Dentistry | Endodontics | | 2 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Science | Medical physiology | | 1 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Science | Chemistry | | 1 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Science | Biochemistry | | 1 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Dentistry | Periodontology | | 2 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Dentistry | Oral histology | | 2 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Science | Histology / physiology | | 2 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Science | Biotechnology | | 1 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Dentistry | Orthodontics | | 11 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Dentistry | Oral and maxillofacial surgery | | 8 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Dentistry | Prosthodontics | | 18 | 0 |



| | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|----|---|
| Lecturer | Dentistry | Preventive dentistry | 1 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Dentistry | Oral medicine | 3 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Dentistry | Conservative dentistry | 8 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Science | Biology | 2 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Science | Physics | 1 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Veterinary medicine | Veterinary physiology | 1 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Science | Medical physics | 1 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Science | Biochemistry | 1 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Science | Organic chemistry | 1 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Dentistry | Operative dentistry | 6 | 0 |
| Lecturer | Dentistry | Oral and maxillofacial tissue engineering | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Business and administration | Strategic administration | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Biology | Oral microbiology | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Literature | Translation | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Economy and administration | Legal accountancy | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Dentistry | General pathology | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Dentistry | General histology | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Dentistry | Orthodontics | 9 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Dentistry | Oral and maxillofacial surgery | 9 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Dentistry | Prosthodontics | 13 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Dentistry | Preventive dentistry | 6 | 0 |



| | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|----|---|
| Assistant lecturer | Dentistry | Conservative dentistry | | 15 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Veterinary medicine | Veterinary medicine surgery | | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Veterinary medicine surgery | Physiology | | 2 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Dentistry | Paediatric dentistry | | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Science | Chemistry science | | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Engineering | Medical devices engineering | | 2 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Engineering | Electrical and computer engineering | | 1 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Technical engineering | Medical devices electronic engineering | | 2 | 0 |
| Assistant lecturer | Engineering | Computer engineering | | 2 | 0 |

12. Professional Development

Mentoring new faculty members

The enrolment of our teaching staff in the teaching skills development courses held by the University of Mosul through teaching methodologies courses and teaching suitability tests.

The enrolment of our teaching staff in English and Arabic language development courses for teaching and promotion purposes organized by the University of Mosul. The enrolment of our teaching staff in computer skills and medical statistics courses to develop their skills in using modern technologies in teaching.

Professional development of faculty members

Continuously working to measure the performance level of the teaching staff and comparing it with their counterpart in similar educational institutions. Also, to evaluate the teaching staff performance continuously by logging it into integrated



database that allows for proper feedback system, which ultimately contributes to the enhancement of the educational level, that is aiming at advancing the level of quality of services provided to patients.

Organizing continuing education programs for the teaching staff and practicing dentists from other health institutions to develop their scientific, professional and research capabilities. Hence, ensuring the continuous renewal of their information and intellectual capabilities through periodic specialized discussion groups.

13. Acceptance Criterion

Admission criteria include students who have a certain cumulative average according to the central admission system. Students who have the physical, mental, and social ability to manage any medical condition or practice required for study are also selected. Most dental schools require personal interviews with candidates to evaluate qualities such as the desire to help people, self-confidence, and ability to take on challenges, ability to work with people and ability to work independently.

14. The most important sources of information about the program

1. The college and university websites.
2. The university guide booklet.
3. College books and scientific sources.

15. Program Development Plan

Striving through twinning with corresponding dental colleges in prestigious universities locally, regionally and internationally to enhance the academic and scientific performance of the teaching staff and students in the college. Also, through the participation in the academic and scientific forums and meeting locally, regionally and internationally.

The continuous discussion to achieve the best benefit of the e-learning and to increase its impact on the education system to adopt it as adjunct to the traditional teaching methods. As well as, the continuous endeavour of the college to develop its teaching



staff in order to advance the educational process to continue the advancement with the latest teaching methods.

| Program Skills Outline | |
|------------------------|--|
|------------------------|--|

| | | | | Required program Learning outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|---|-------------------|------------------------------------|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|
| Year / Level | Course Code | Course Name | Basic or optional | Knowledge | | | | Skills | | | | Ethics | | | |
| | | | | A1 | A2 | A3 | A4 | B1 | B2 | B3 | B4 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 |
| First year | 101 MP | Medical Physics | Basic | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | 102 PROG | Computer | Basic | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | 103 MC | Medical Chemistry | Basic | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | 104 MBIO | Medical Biology | Basic | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | 105 DENA | Dental Anatomy | Basic | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | |
| | 106 HRD | Human Rights and Democracy | Basic | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | 107 ENG | English Language and Dental Terminology | Basic | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | 108 HUMA | Human Anatomy | Basic | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | 109 ARL | Arabic Language | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | √ | √ |

✓ Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.



Program Skills Outline

| Year / Level | Course Code | Course Name | Basic or optional | Required program Learning outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|
| | | | | Knowledge | | | | Skills | | | | Ethics | | | |
| | | | | A1 | A2 | A3 | A4 | B1 | B2 | B3 | B4 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 |
| Second year | 201 HUMA | Human Anatomy | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | |
| | 202 PROS | Prosthodontics | Basic | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | 203 GHIS | General Histology | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | |
| | 204 MPHS | Medical Physiology | Basic | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | 205 BICH | Biochemistry | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | | √ | | | |
| | 206 OHISE | Oral Histology and Embryology | Basic | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | |
| | 207 DM | Dental Materials | Basic | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | 208 BSBS | Biosecurity and Biosafety | Basic | √ | √ | | | √ | | | | √ | √ | √ | |

√ Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.



Program Skills Outline

| | | | | Required program Learning outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|
| Year / Level | Course Code | Course Name | Basic or optional | Knowledge | | | | Skills | | | | Ethics | | | |
| | | | | A1 | A2 | A3 | A4 | B1 | B2 | B3 | B4 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 |
| Third year | 301 PROS | Prosthodontics | Basic | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | |
| | 302 OSUR | Oral Surgery | Basic | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ |
| | 303 MICB | Microbiology | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | 304 GPATH | General Pathology | Basic | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | √ |
| | 305 PHAR | Pharmacology | Basic | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | | | |
| | 306 PCOD | Preclinical Operative Dentistry | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | |
| | 307 COMD | Community Dentistry | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | 308 DRAD | Dental Radiology | Basic | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | 309 PFP | Preclinical Fixed Prosthodontics | Basic | √ | | | | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | | |
| | 310 DETH | Dental Ethics | Basic | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | √ | | | |

√ Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.



Program Skills Outline

| Year / Level | Course Code | Course Name | Basic or optional | Required program Learning outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|
| | | | | Knowledge | | | | Skills | | | | Ethics | | | |
| | | | | A1 | A2 | A3 | A4 | B1 | B2 | B3 | B4 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 |
| Fourth year | 401 PERI | Periodontology | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | |
| | 402 ORTH | Orthodontics | Basic | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | |
| | 403 OSUR | Oral Surgery | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | |
| | 404 COND | Operative and Esthetic Dentistry and Endodontics | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | 405 OPATH | Oral Pathology | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | | √ | | √ | | | |
| | 406 PROS | Prosthodontics | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | | |
| | 407 GMED | General Medicine | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | 408 GSUG | General Surgery | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | 409 PED | Paediatric Dentistry | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | | √ | | | |

√ Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.



Program Skills Outline

| | | | | Required program Learning outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|
| Year / Level | Course Code | Course Name | Basic or optional | Knowledge | | | | Skills | | | | Ethics | | | |
| | | | | A1 | A2 | A3 | A4 | B1 | B2 | B3 | B4 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 |
| Fifth year | 501 PERI | Periodontology | Basic | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | |
| | 502 PRVD | Preventive Dentistry | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | |
| | 503 OSUR | Oral Surgery | Basic | √ | √ | | | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | | |
| | 504 PROS | Prosthodontics | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | 505 CECF | Clinical Endodontics and Clinical Fixed Prosthodontics | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | |
| | 506 ORTH | Orthodontics | Basic | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ | √ |
| | 507 PEDO | Pedodontics | Basic | √ | | | | √ | √ | | | √ | | | |
| | 508 OMED | Oral Medicine | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | |
| | 509 RESP | Research Project | Basic | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | √ | | √ | √ | | |

√ Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual program learning outcomes under evaluation.



Course Description – First year

Course Description Form

| | |
|--|--|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Medical Physics | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 101 MP | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| First year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 60 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 6 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Assistant professor Atyaf Subhi Alrawas Email: atyafalrawas@uomosuledu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to basic physics.- Study of medical physics related to dentistry.- Practical experiments for physical properties and phenomena. |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. |



10. Course Structure

Theoretical part

| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|---|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 2 | Terms: Medical Physics, physical medicine, Physical therapy, Health Physics, Radiological Physics, clinical physics. | Terminology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 2 | Modeling, Accuracy, Precision, False Positive, False Negative. | Terminology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 2 | Static forces :(type of levers with medical examples). | Force on & in body | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 2 | Dynamic forces (Centrifuge) | Force on & in body | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 2 | Bones:(Function of bones, Composition of bone, bone remodeling, compact and trabecular bone) | Physics of the skeleton | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 2 | Stress-strain curve: (compressive and tensile stress, young modulus). Bone joints: (Synovial fluid, coefficient of a joint). | Physics of the skeleton | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 2 | Physical basis of heat and temperature, Temperature scales, Converting Temperatures, Temperature in Dentistry, Thermal expansion, (Linear, Area, Volume Thermal Expansion). | Heat and cold in medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 2 | Thermometry, Heat therapy, Thermography, Cold in medicine and cryosurgery. Thermal conductivity. | Heat and cold in medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 2 | First law of thermodynamic. Energy change in the body (Met, Basal metabolic rate (BMR). | Energy, work and power of the body | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 10 | 2 | Work and power. Efficiency heat losses from the body. Anaerobic phase and aerobic phase. Hypothalamus (body's thermostat). Heat lost by (radiation, convection, evaporation of sweat and respiration). | Energy, work and power of the body | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 2 | Definition, absolute pressure, gauge pressure, negative pressure, unit of pressure. Measurement of pressure in the body (Manometer). | Pressure | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 2 | Pressure inside the skull. Eye pressure. Pressure in the skeleton. Pressure in the urinary bladder. Boyle's law: (pressure while diving). HOT (hyperbaric oxygen therapy). | Pressure | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 2 | Electrical potential of nerves (resting potential, action potential in myelinated and unmyelinated nerves) Electromyogram (EMG). | Electricity within the body | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 2 | Electrical potential in the heart (electrocardiogram Electroencephalogram (EEG). | Electricity within the body | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 2 | Properties of sound. | Sound in medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 2 | Stethoscope (including heart sound), mechanism of hearing. | Sound in medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 2 | (A-scan, B-scan, M-scan and Doppler effect). | Ultrasound | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 2 | Physiological effect of ultrasound in therapy. | Ultrasound | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 2 | Light nature, Planck Equation, (Reflection, Refraction and Absorption of Light, Properties of light). | Light in medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 20 | 2 | Diffuse reflection, Specular reflection, Phototherapy, Application of ultraviolet and infrared light in medicine, Tanning and Skin Cancer. | Light medicine in | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 2 | What is laser? Application of laser in medicine. Atomic Transitions, Population inversion, Laser Typical Characteristics. | Laser medicine in | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 2 | General Applications of Laser, Laser Dental. Applications, Reshape gum tissue, Laser aided teeth whitening, Laser Drill. | Laser medicine in | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 2 | Focusing element of the eye (cornea, lens). | Physics of eye and vision | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 2 | Element of the eye (pupil, aqueous humor, vitreous humor, sclera). Visual acuity, Snellen chart, optical density. | Physics of eye and vision | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 2 | Properties of X-ray, production of X-ray. Absorption of X-ray, contrast media-ray image (penumbra, grid, and intensifying screens). | Physics of diagnostic X-ray | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 2 | Radiation to patients from X-ray (filters). | Physics of diagnostic X-ray | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 2 | Radioactivity decay, half-life, units. Basic instrumentation and its medical application (GM-tube, Photomultiplier tube, scintillation detector, solid state detector). | Physics of nuclear medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 2 | Therapy with radioactivity. Radiation doses in nuclear medicine. | Physics of nuclear medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 2 | The dose units (Rad and Gray). Principles of radiation therapy. | Physics of radiation therapy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 30 | 2 | Brach therapy, quality factor (QF). | Physics of radiation therapy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| Practical part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method | |
| 1 | 2 | Guidelines of Medical Physics Lab and Rules must be obeyed by the students | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 2 | 2 | Graphing Techniques | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 3 | 2 | Ohm's law: - verify ohm's law - to find the value of different values of resistance | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 4 | 2 | Ohm's law: - verify ohm's law - to find the value of different values of resistance | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 5 | 2 | Semiconductors (junction diode): To determine the characteristics of the semiconductors Comparison between omic and non-omic resistance | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 6 | 2 | Semiconductors (junction diode): To determine the characteristics of the semiconductors Comparison between omic and non-omic resistance | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 7 | 2 | Cathode ray oscilloscope to measure D.C voltage | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 8 | 2 | Cathode ray oscilloscope to measure A.C voltage | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 9 | 2 | The focal length of convex lens: -Rough value of focal length of different convex lenses, -A graphical method of measuring of focal length, Comparison between these methods and the given value. | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 10 | 2 | The focal length of convex lens: -Rough value of focal length of different convex lenses, -A graphical method of measuring of focal length, Comparison between these methods and the given value. | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 11 | 2 | Hook's law: -To verify Hook's law and determine the force constant of the spring. -To determine the work done by stretching the spring | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 12 | 2 | Hook's law: -To verify Hook's law and determine the force constant of the spring. -To determine the work done by stretching the spring | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 13 | 2 | Focal length of concave mirror: -Locating the radius of curvature Determining the focal length | Practical work | Practical exam | |



| | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| 14 | 2 | Focal length of concave mirror: -Locating the radius of curvature Determining the focal length | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 15 | 2 | General review and exam | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 16 | 2 | Laser applications: -To measure the width of a single slit by using a laser To measure the wavelength of laser by using a certain single slit | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 17 | 2 | Laser applications: -To measure the width of a single slit by using a laser To measure the wavelength of laser by using a certain single slit | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 18 | 2 | Boyle's law: -To verify Boyle's law -To measure the pressure of the atmosphere | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 19 | 2 | Boyle's law: -To verify Boyle's law -To measure the pressure of the atmosphere | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 20 | 2 | Inverse Square law: - To verify the inverse square law - Radiation shielding by different thicknesses of a certain material | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 21 | 2 | Inverse Square law: - To verify the inverse square law - Radiation shielding by different thicknesses of a certain material | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 22 | 2 | Viscosity of a liquid - To determine the viscosity of a medium using a small sphere falls with a constant terminal velocity. - To verify Stokes' law | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 23 | 2 | Viscosity of a liquid - To determine the viscosity of a medium using a small sphere falls with a constant terminal velocity. - To verify Stokes' law | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 24 | 2 | Velocity of the sound - To measure the velocity of the sound by using a resonance tube, closed at one end, at room temperature. - Calculated the | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 25 | 2 | theoretical and practical values of the velocity of sound and comparing between them | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 26 | 2 | Velocity of the sound - To measure the velocity of the sound by using a resonance tube, closed at one end, at room temperature. - Calculated the theoretical and practical values of the velocity of sound and comparing between them | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 27 | 2 | The focal length of a converging lens - To determine the focal length of a converging lens by lens | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| | | displacement method using conjugate foci. - To calculate curvature value of this converging lens | | |
| 28 | 2 | The focal length of a converging lens - To determine the focal length of a converging lens by lens displacement method using conjugate foci. - To calculate curvature value of this converging lens | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 29 | 2 | Simple Pendulum -To determine the periodic time and its variation with the length of the pendulum -To calculate the acceleration of free fall | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 30 | 2 | Simple Pendulum -To determine the periodic time and its variation with the length of the pendulum -To calculate the acceleration of free fall | Practical work | Practical exam |

11.Course evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Medical Physics (John Cameron) Physics of the human body(Irving Herman) |
| Main references (sources) | Some other general references |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Computer | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 102 PROG | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| First year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 4 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Assistant Professor Reem Ali Aljaraah Email: aljaraah@uomosuledu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to computer sciences.- Study of computer software related to dentistry.- Practical hand-on using Microsoft Office suite. | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 1 | 1 | Introduction about computer, Hardware and Software, computer structure, Floppy magnetic disks | Introduction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | E-learning | E-learning | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Google Classroom Platform, Google drive | E-learning | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Google forms | E-learning | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Online conferencing | E-learning | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Introduction about Windows, A look at Windows 10, Stating Windows 10, Working with a windows Programs | Windows | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Working with files and folders, Using My computer | Windows | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Working with Taskbar and Desktop | Windows | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Using Windows Accessories | Windows | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | A look at Control Panel | Windows | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Widows Explorer | Windows | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Libraries | Windows | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Introduction about Microsoft Word 2016, A look at Microsoft Word, Editing Document | Microsoft Word | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Formatting Text | Microsoft Word | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Formatting paragraphs | Microsoft Word | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | Proofing documents | Microsoft Word | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Adding Tables | Microsoft Word | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Inserting Graphic Elements | Microsoft Word | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Controlling page Appearance | Microsoft Word | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Introduction about Excel, A Look at Microsoft Excel | Microsoft Excel | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Modifying A Worksheet , performing Calculations | Microsoft Excel Microsoft Excel | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 22 | 1 | Formatting a worksheet, Developing a workbook | Microsoft Excel | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Printing Workbook Contents, Customizing Layout | Microsoft Excel | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Introduction about Microsoft Access, A look at Microsoft Access | Microsoft Access | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | Creating Data tables, properties of the fields | Microsoft Access | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Querying the database, Designing Forms/Producing reports | Microsoft Access | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Introduction about Microsoft Power point, starting power point 2016 | Microsoft Power point | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Formatting text, Using graphics and Text | Microsoft Power point | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | Manipulating the slides, Using Multimedia Elements | Microsoft Power point | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | Power point Management | Microsoft Power point | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

Practical part

| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|---|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | 2 | Introduction about computer /Hardware and Software/computer structure/'Floppy magnetic disks | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 2 | 2 | Operating systems/CD-ROM/ | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 3 | 2 | Create Files & Folders High level programming language /Constant and variable/Library Function /Arithmetic expression/Type of Monitor /Number of systems | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 4 | 2 | Introduction about MS-DOS Operating systems/DOS drive /Key-Board | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 5 | 2 | DOS commands /Internal Commands/External Commands | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 6 | 2 | Introduction about Windows /A look at Windows 7/Stating Windows | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| | | 7/Working with a windows Program | | |
| 7 | 2 | Working with files and folders/ Using My computer | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 8 | 2 | Working with Taskbar and Desktop | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 9 | 2 | Using Windows Accessories | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 10 | 2 | A look at Control Panel | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 11 | 2 | Windows Explorer | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 12 | 2 | Libraries | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 13 | 2 | Introduction about Microsoft Word A look at Microsoft Word /Editing Document | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 14 | 2 | Formatting Text/ | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 15 | 2 | Formatting paragraphs | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 16 | 2 | Proofing documents | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 17 | 2 | Adding Tables | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 18 | 2 | Inserting Graphic Elements | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 19 | 2 | Controlling page Appearance | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 20 | 2 | Introduction about Excels /A Look at Microsoft Excel | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 21 | 2 | Modifying A Worksheet /performing Calculations | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 22 | 2 | Formatting a worksheet/ Developing a work book | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 23 | 2 | Printing Workbook Contents/Customizing Layout | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 24 | 2 | Introduction about Microsoft Access/ A look at Microsoft Access | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 25 | 2 | Creating Data tables /properties of the fields | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| 26 | 2 | Querying the database/Designing Forms/Producing reports | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 27 | 2 | Introduction about Microsoft Power point/starting power point | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 28 | 2 | Formatting text/Using graphics and Text | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 29 | 2 | Manipulating the slides/Using Multimedia Elements | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 30 | 2 | Power point Management | Practical work | Practical exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|---|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Principles of computers – Volume 1 and Volume 2 |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Medical Chemistry | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 103 MC | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| First year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 60 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 6 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Lecturer Dr Ammar Abdulghani Email: drammar@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to basic chemistry.- Study of medical chemistry related to dentistry.- Practical experiments for chemical properties and phenomena. | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 1 | 2 | Acid, Base and Salt | Acid, Base | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 2 | Salts, preparation of salts | Salts | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 2 | Fluid and electrolyte | electrolyte | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 2 | Buffer-pH and Acid-Base Balance | Buffer-pH | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 2 | Acid-base balance and blood pH | Buffer-pH | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 2 | Colloids and colloidal dispersions | Colloids | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 2 | Chirality in Biological Systems | Chirality | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 2 | Concentration, preparation of solutions | Concentration | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 2 | Pollution | Pollution | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 2 | Radiochemistry | Radiochemistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 2 | Alkanes and Cycloalkanes | Alkanes | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 12 | 2 | Alkenes and Alkynes | Alkenes | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 2 | Aromatic compounds | Aromatic compounds | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 2 | Aromatic compounds in Nature | Aromatic compounds | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 2 | Stereoisomers of Carbon | Stereoisomers | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 2 | Diastereomers | Diastereomers | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 2 | Alcohols, Phenols, Ethers and Thiols (preparation, reactions) | Alcohols | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 2 | Carboxylic Acids And Their Derivatives , part 1 | Carboxylic Acids | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 2 | Carboxylic Acids And Their Derivatives part 2 | Carboxylic Acids | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 2 | Aldehydes and ketones | Aldehydes | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 2 | Carbohydrates | Carbohydrates | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 2 | Monosaccharides | Monosaccharides | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 23 | 2 | Disaccharides Carbohydrates and oral health | Disaccharides | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 2 | Lipids | Lipids | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 2 | Derived lipids, The role of lipids in teeth diseases | Lipids | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 2 | Proteins | Proteins | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 2 | Amino acids, Effects of protein on oral health | Proteins | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 2 | Nucleic Acids | Proteins | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 2 | Nucleosides, Nucleotides | Proteins | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 2 | Deoxy and ribo Nucleic acids | Proteins | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| Practical part | | | | |
|----------------|----|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 2 | Action of Strong Base and Acids | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 2 | 2 | Solubility rules and Applications (Solubility rules of salts). | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 3 | 2 | Test for negative ions (Anions).part 1 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 4 | 2 | Test for negative ions (Anions). part 2 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 5 | 2 | PH meter | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 6 | 2 | Test for positive ions (Cations). part 1 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 7 | 2 | Test for positive ions (Cations). part 2 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 8 | 2 | Titration | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 9 | 2 | Safety of chemicals - part 1 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 10 | 2 | Safety of chemicals - part 2 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 11 | 2 | Hydrocarbons | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 12 | 2 | Aliphatic Hydrocarbons | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 13 | 2 | Aromatic hydrocarbons, part 1 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 14 | 2 | Aromatic hydrocarbons, part 2 | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 15 | 2 | Preparation of aspirin | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 16 | 2 | Alcohol | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 17 | 2 | Phenols reactions | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 18 | 2 | Carboxylic Acids reactions - part 1 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 19 | 2 | Carboxylic Acids reactions - part 2 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 20 | 2 | Aldehydes and ketones | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 21 | 2 | Carbohydrates reactions | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 22 | 2 | Monosaccharides reactions | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 23 | 2 | Disaccharides reactions | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 24 | 2 | Lipids reactions - part 1 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 25 | 2 | Lipids reactions - part 2 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 26 | 2 | Proteins reactions | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 27 | 2 | Amino acids reactions | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 28 | 2 | Paper chromatography - part 1 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 29 | 2 | Paper chromatography - part 2 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 30 | 2 | Osmosis | Practical work | Practical exam |



11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Medical Biology | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 104 MBIO | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| First year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 60 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 6 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Lecturer Dr Maha Khalid Jameel Email: mahaaljameely@uomosul.edu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to medical biology.- Study of medical biology related to dentistry.- Study of parasitology, causes and treatment. |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion.- Seminars- Critical thinking |



10. Course Structure

| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|--|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 2 | Introduction to Medical and oral Biology | Introduction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 2 | Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes | Prokaryotes | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 2 | General and oral Immunity | Immunity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 2 | Bacteria and oral disease | Bacteria | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 2 | Genetics and its role in oral diseases | Genetics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 2 | Simple epithelial tissue (Tongue) | epithelial tissue | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 2 | Stratified epithelial tissue | epithelial tissue | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 2 | Glandular epithelial tissue (salivary gland) | epithelial tissue | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 9 | 2 | General connective tissue (blood) | connective tissue | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 2 | Muscular tissue | connective tissue | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 2 | Nerve tissue | connective tissue | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 2 | Cell structure (oral mucus membrane) | Cells | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 2 | Plasma membrane structure | Cells | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 2 | Passage of Materials across Cell Membrane | Cells | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 2 | Cell cycle | Cells | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 2 | Mitosis and meiosis | Cells | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 2 | Cell energy | Cells | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 2 | Nucleic acid, DNA and RNA | Nucleic acid | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 2 | Introduction to parasitology | parasitology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 2 | Types of parasites and host | parasitology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 21 | 2 | General and oral protozoa | protozoa | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 2 | Human amoebas, E. histolytica, E.coli, E. gingivalis | protozoa | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 2 | Flagellates, Giardia lamblia, Trichomonas tenax, T. hominas, T. vaginalis | Flagellates | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 2 | Leishmania, cutaneous and vesical | Leishmania | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 2 | Sporozoa, Plasmodium spp. | Sporozoa | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 2 | Toxoplasma gondii | Toxoplasma | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 2 | Nematelminthes, Ascaris lumbricoides, | Worms | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 2 | Ancylostoma duodenale, Entrobium vermicularis | Worms | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|--|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 29 | 2 | Platyhelminthes, Fasciola hepatica | Worms | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 2 | Schistosoma spp. | Worms | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| Practical part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method | |
| 1 | 2 | Laboratory safety | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 2 | 2 | Parts of microscope | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 3 | 2 | Types of cells | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 4 | 2 | Simple epithelial tissue | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 5 | 2 | Stratified epithelia tissue | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 6 | 2 | Glandular epithelial tissue | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 7 | 2 | Serous, Mucous, Seromucous cell glands | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 8 | 2 | Proper connective tissue, Loose | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 9 | 2 | Proper connective tissue, dense | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 10 | 2 | Special connective tissue, type of cells | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 11 | 2 | Cartilage, Hyaline, Elastic, Fibro | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 12 | 2 | Compact and spongy bone | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 13 | 2 | Human Blood, W.B.C, R.B.C and frog blood | Practical work | Practical exam | |



| | | | | |
|----|---|---|-------------------|----------------|
| 14 | 2 | Muscular tissue: Skeletal, cardiac and smooth muscles | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 15 | 2 | Nerve cell | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 16 | 2 | Central and peripheral nerve system | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 17 | 2 | Spinal cord and meninges | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 18 | 2 | Entamoeba histolytica, Entamoeba coli | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 19 | 2 | Giardia lamblia, Trichomonas vaginalis, Trichomonan tenax | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 20 | 2 | Leishmania tropica, Leshmania donovani | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 21 | 2 | Trypanosoma gambiense, T. rhodesiense | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 22 | 2 | Plasmodium vivax, Toxoplasma gondii | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 23 | 2 | Balantidium coli | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 24 | 2 | Echinococcus granulosus, Tania saginata Taenia solium | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 25 | 2 | Ancylostoma, Ascaris, Entrobilus | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 26 | 2 | Schistosoma spp, Fasciola hepatica | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 27 | 2 | Endoskeleton of frog | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 28 | 2 | Experiment - examine samples of water | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| 29 | 2 | Experiment - examine samples of water (one hour) Experiment - Blood groups (one hour) | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 30 | 2 | Experiment - Blood groups | Practical work | Practical exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Dental Anatomy | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 105 DENA | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| First year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 60 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 6 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Lecturer Zena Mohammad | | | | | |
| Email: Zenamohammad@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to human teeth anatomy.- Study of teeth tissue contents and eruption timetable.- Practical study and hands-on on teeth drawing and sculpture. | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 2 | Introduction | Introduction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 2 | 2 | Introduction | Introduction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 2 | Numbering Systems | Numbering | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 2 | Numbering Systems | Numbering | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 2 | Anatomical Landmarks | Landmarks | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 2 | Anatomical Landmarks | Landmarks | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 2 | Permanent Maxillary Central Incisor | Incisors | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 2 | Permanent Maxillary Central Incisor | Incisors | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 2 | Permanent Maxillary Lateral Incisor | Incisors | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 2 | Permanent Maxillary Lateral Incisor | Incisors | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 2 | Permanent Mandibular Incisors | Incisors | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 2 | Permanent Mandibular Incisors | Incisors | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 2 | Permanent Mandibular Incisors | Incisors | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|-----------|-----------------|-------------|
| 14 | 2 | Permanent Canines | Canines | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 2 | Permanent Canines | Canines | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 2 | Permanent Maxillary Premolars | Premolars | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 2 | Permanent Maxillary Premolars | Premolars | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 2 | Permanent Mandibular First Premolars | Premolars | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 2 | Permanent Mandibular First Premolars | Premolars | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 2 | Permanent Mandibular Second Premolar | Premolars | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 2 | Permanent Maxillary First Molar, Permanent maxillary second and third molars | Molars | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 2 | Permanent Maxillary First Molar, Permanent maxillary second and third molars | Molars | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|--|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 23 | 2 | Permanent Mandibular First Molar | Molars | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 2 | Permanent Mandibular Second and third Molars | Molars | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 2 | Tooth Development | Development | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 2 | Tooth Development | Development | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 2 | Pulp Cavities | Pulp | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 2 | Pulp Cavities | Pulp | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 2 | Occlusion and physiologic form of teeth and periodontium | Occlusion | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 2 | Occlusion and physiologic form of teeth and periodontium | Occlusion | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| Practical part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method | |
| 1 | 2 | Introduction to Dental Anatomy & Carving Instruments | Practical work | Practical exam | |



| | | | | |
|----|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| 2 | 2 | Numbering systems | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 3 | 2 | Practical demonstration of Carving a Cube (1cm*1cm*1cm) | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 4 | 2 | Introduction to Anatomical landmarks on Teeth models. Carving of a cube. | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 5 | 2 | Description and Carving of the Labial Aspect of Permanent Maxillary Right Central Incisor. | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 6 | 2 | Description and Carving of the Mesial aspect of Permanent Maxillary Right Central Incisor. | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 7 | 2 | Description, Carving and Finishing of the Incisal Aspect of Permanent Maxillary Right Central Incisor. | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 8 | 2 | Practical Training of Carving of Permanent Maxillary Right Central Incisor | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 9 | 2 | Practical Exam of Carving of Permanent Maxillary Right Central Incisor | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 10 | 2 | Description & Carving of the Labial & Mesial Aspects of Permanent Maxillary Right Canine. | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| 11 | 2 | Description, Carving and Finishing of the Incisal Aspect of Permanent Maxillary Right Canine. | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 12 | 2 | Practical Training of Carving of Permanent Maxillary Right Canine. | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 13 | 2 | Practical Exam of Carving of Permanent Maxillary Right Canine. | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 14 | 2 | Mid-Year Practical Examination of Tooth Carving. | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 15 | 2 | Description & Carving of the Buccal and Mesial Aspects of Permanent Maxillary Right 1 st Premolar. | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 16 | 2 | Description, Carving & Finishing of the Occlusal Aspect of Permanent Maxillary Right 1 st Premolar. | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 17 | 2 | Practical Training of Carving of Permanent Maxillary Right 1 st Premolar | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 18 | 2 | Practical Exam of Carving of Permanent Maxillary Right 1 st Premolar | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 19 | 2 | Description and Carving of the Buccal & Mesial Aspects of Permanent Mandibular Right 1 st Premolar. | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| 20 | 2 | Description, Carving and Finishing of the Occlusal Aspect of Permanent Mandibular Right 1 st Premolar. | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 21 | 2 | Practical Training of Carving of Permanent Mandibular Right 1 st Premolar | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 22 | 2 | Practical Exam of Carving of Permanent Mandibular Right 1 st Premolar | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 23 | 2 | Description and Carving of the Buccal & Mesial Aspects of Permanent Maxillary 1 st Molar | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 24 | 2 | Description, Carving & Finishing of the Occlusal Aspect of Permanent Maxillary 1 st Molar | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 25 | 2 | Practical Training of Carving of Permanent Maxillary 1 st Molar | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 26 | 2 | Practical Exam. of Carving of Permanent Maxillary Right 1 st molar. | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 27 | 2 | Description and Carving of the Buccal & Mesial Aspects of Permanent Mandibular Right 1 st molar. | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 28 | 2 | Description, Carving and Finishing of the Occlusal aspect of Permanent Mandibular Right 1 st molar /Practical Training of Carving Permanent Mandibular Right 1 st molar | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| 29 | 2 | Practical Examination of Carving of Permanent Mandibular Right 1 st molar | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 30 | 2 | Final Oral & Practical Examination of Tooth carving | Practical work | Practical exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | |
|--|--|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Human Rights and Democracy | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 106 HRD | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| First year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours. Total units: 2 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Assistant Professor Dr Mohammed Salih Email: drmohammedsalih@uomosul.edu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to principles of Human rights.- Study of modern democracy.- Introduction to Ba'ath crimes. |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Focused student group discussion. |



10. Course Structure

| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|---|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1 | Introduction Chapter One: Human Rights Human rights in ancient civilizations, human rights in Greek and Egyptian civilizations, human rights in ancient civilizations | Human Rights | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | Chapter Two: Human rights in divine laws and religions Human rights in the Christian and Jewish religions, human rights in Islam | Human Rights | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Chapter Three: Sources of human rights International sources. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights | Sources of human rights | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | The two international covenants on human rights | Sources of human rights | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | National sources The first demand: The French Declaration of the Rights of Man and the Citizen (August 26, 1789) | Sources of human rights | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | The French constitutions and declarations that followed the Declaration of Rights of 1789 | Sources of human rights | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | The Constitution of the Republic of Iraq of 2005 | Sources of human rights | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 8 | 1 | Chapter Four: Human Rights Guarantees Human rights guarantees at the internal level, constitutional guarantees | Sources of human rights | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Judicial guarantees | Sources of human rights | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Human rights guarantees in Islam, Approval of the principle of dual responsibility in Islamic society, the religious character of Islamic law. | Sources of human rights | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Some Islamic systems are for the benefit of the individual, the group, and the ruling authorities | Sources of human rights | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Human rights guarantees at the international level The Charter of the United Nations United Nations General Assembly | Sources of human rights | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | The Economic and Social Council Human Rights Council | Sources of human rights | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | The role of regional organizations in protecting human rights, the European Convention on Human Rights | | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 15 | 1 | The American Convention on Human Rights The African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights The Arab Charter on Human Rights Chapter Five: The future of human rights Technological progress and its impact on rights and freedoms, human rights and public freedoms | Sources of human rights | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | Political parties and human rights The role of media and education Globalization and human rights Privacy and human rights Hegemony and human rights | The future of human rights | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Chapter One: The concept of democracy, its development, definition and dimensions | Democracy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | The roots of the concept of democracy and its development | Democracy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Definition of democracy | Democracy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Democracy between universality and specificity. | Forms of Democracy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Chapter Two: Forms of Democracy, Direct Democracy, Content of Direct Democracy Applications of Direct Democracy, Appreciation of the System of Direct Democracy | Forms of Democracy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 22 | 1 | The semi-direct democracy, the concept of semi-direct democracy, aspects of semi-direct democracy | Forms of Democracy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Appreciating the system of semi-direct democracy, representative democracy | Forms of Democracy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | The concept of the representative system and its legal nature The pillars of the representative system | The representative system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | The problem of the representative parliamentary system | The representative system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | The Parliament The one-house parliament system and the two-chamber system. The internal organization of the House of Representatives | The Parliament | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Chapter Three: The mechanism of the representative system Elections The concept of election and its legal adaptation The concept of election The legal adaptation of the election, the electorate, the concept of the electorate. The composition of the electorate | Elections | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Candidates for election, organizing the election process, defining electoral districts, electoral districts, candidates. | Elections | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|-----------|-----------------|-------------|
| 29 | 1 | The electoral campaign, voting Organizing elections, individual election and election on the American list (ASEAN) | Elections | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | The majority system and the proportional representation system The system of representation of interests The voting system of choice and compulsory voting The system of secret voting and public voting | Elections | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| English Language and Dental Terminology | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 107 HRD | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| First year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours. Total units: 2 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Assistant Lecturer Areej Mohammed | | | | | |
| Email: areej_m2018@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Study English grammar.- Study of medical and dental terminology.- Enhancement of verbal and written language. | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Focused student group discussion. | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 1 | Prefixes & suffixes | Prefixes | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 2 | 1 | Integumentary system | Integumentary system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Muscular system | Muscular system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Respiratory system | Respiratory system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Digestive system | Digestive system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Nervous system | Nervous system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Cardiovascular system | Cardiovascular system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Blood and Lymph | Immune system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Immune system Endocrine system | Five sense | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Five sense | genitourinary system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | genitourinary system | Dental terminology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Dental terminology part 1 | Dental terminology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Dental terminology part 2 | Dental terminology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Dental terminology part 3 | Small Talks | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Small Talks | Common Mistakes | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 16 | 1 | Common Mistakes | Passive voice | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Passive voice | Direct and indirect speech | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Direct and indirect speech | Synonyms | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Synonyms in English | Adjectives | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Adjectives | quotation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Integrating a quotation into an essay | Prepositions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Prepositions in English | Grammar | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Grammar with Examples | Idioms | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Idioms and Phrases | | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | Writing assignment | Writing assignment | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Pronunciation rules | Pronunciation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Tenses | | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Synonyms and Antonyms | Synonyms | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 29 | 1 | Paraphrasing | Paraphrasing | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | Essay writing skills | writing skills | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11.Course Evaluation | | | | | |
| Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc | | | | | |
| 12.Learning and Teaching Resources | | | | | |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | | | | | |
| Main references (sources) | | | | | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | | | | | |
| Electronic References, Websites | | | | | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Human Anatomy | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 108 HUMA | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| First year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 60 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 4 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Lecturer Saif Aldeen Abbas Email: saifaljammas@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to human anatomy. - Head and neck anatomy, chest anatomy. - Practical study and hands-on anatomy. | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. - Focused student group discussion. | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 2 | Introduction to anatomy | Introduction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 2 | 2 | Skin, Fasciae, Muscle, Joints, Ligament, Bursae | Basic Structures | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 2 | Bone, Cartilage, Blood Vessels, Lymphatic System and classification of human skeleton | Basic Structures | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 2 | Nervous System, Mucous Membranes, Serous Membranes | Basic Structures | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 2 | Frontal Bone, Parietal bones | Skull | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 2 | Occipital bone | Skull | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 2 | Temporal bones | Skull | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 2 | Sphenoid bone | Cranial Cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 2 | Ethmoid bone | Orbital and nasal regions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 2 | Zygomatic bones, Maxillae | Orbital and nasal regions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 2 | Nasal bones, Lacrimal bones, Vomer, Palatine bones, Inferior conchae | Orbital and nasal regions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 2 | Mandible | Mandible | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 2 | External Views of the Skull | Skull | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 2 | Cranial cavity | Cranial cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 2 | Major Foramina and Fissures locations and structures pass through the skull | Cranial cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 2 | Orbit | Orbit | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| 17 | 2 | nasal cavity | Nasal cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 2 | Auditory ossicles, Hyoid bone | Auditory ossicles | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 2 | General Characteristics of a Vertebra | Spine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 2 | Vertebral column | Spine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 2 | Structure of the Thoracic cage (Sternum, Ribs, Costal Cartilages) | Thoracic cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 2 | Mediastinum, Pleurae, Trachea, Bronchi | Thoracic cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 2 | Lung | Thoracic cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 2 | Anatomy of heart | Thoracic cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 2 | Major arteries, veins and nerves of thorax | Thoracic cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 2 | Bones of the Shoulder (Pectoral girdle) girdles | Upper extremities | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 2 | Bones of the Upper extremities | Upper extremities | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 2 | Bones of the Pelvic girdle | Pelvic | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 2 | Bones of the Lower extremities | Lower extremities | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 2 | Abdominal cavity and organs | Abdomine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| Practical part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learnin g method | Evaluation method | |
| 1 | 2 | Introduction to anatomy | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 2 | 2 | Basic structures part 1 (Skin, Fasciae, Muscle, Joints, Ligament, Bursae) | Practical work | Practical exam | |



| | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| 3 | 2 | Basic structures part 2 (bone, Cartilage, Blood Vessels, Lymphatic System) and classification of human skeleton | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 4 | 2 | Basic structures part 3 (Nervous System, Mucous Membranes, Serous Membranes) | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 5 | 2 | Frontal Bone, Parietal bones | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 6 | 2 | Occipital bone | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 7 | 2 | Temporal bones | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 8 | 2 | Sphenoid bone | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 9 | 2 | Ethmoid bone | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 10 | 2 | Zygomatic bones, Maxillae | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 11 | 2 | Nasal bones, Lacrimal bones, Vomer, Palatine bones, Inferior conchae | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 12 | 2 | Mandible | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 13 | 2 | External Views of the Skull | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 14 | 2 | Cranial cavity | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 15 | 2 | Major Foramina and Fissures locations and structures pass through the skull | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 16 | 2 | Orbit | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 17 | 2 | Nasal cavity | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 18 | 2 | Auditory ossicles, Hyoid bone | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 19 | 2 | General Characteristics of a Vertebra | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 20 | 2 | Vertebral column | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 21 | 2 | Structure of the Thoracic cage (Sternum, Ribs, Costal Cartilages) | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| 22 | 2 | Thoracic cavity (Mediastinum, Pleurae, Trachea, Bronchi) | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 23 | 2 | Lung | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 24 | 2 | Anatomy of heart | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 25 | 2 | Major arteries, veins and nerves of thorax | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 26 | 2 | Bones of the Shoulder (Pectoral girdle) girdles | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 27 | 2 | Bones of the Upper extremities | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 28 | 2 | Bones of the Pelvic girdle | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 29 | 2 | Bones of the Lower extremities | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 30 | 2 | Abdominal cavity and organs | Practical work | Practical exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | |
|---|--|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Arabic Language | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 109 ARL | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| First year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours. Total units: 2 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Assistant Prof Dr Mohammed Salih | |
| Email: drmohammedsalih@uomosul.edu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Study Arabic grammar.- Study of Arabic literature.- Introduction to medical terms in Arabic language. |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Focused student group discussion. |



10. Course Structure

| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|---|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1 | Al-Motanabi (biography, poetry, and analysis) | Literature | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | Bader Shaker Al-Sayab (biography, poetry, and analysis) | Literature | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Nazek Al-Malaeka (biography, poetry, and analysis) | Literature | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Al-Jawaheri (biography, poetry, and analysis) | Literature | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Nominal sentence | Nominal sentence | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Verbal sentence | Verbal sentence | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | The subject | The subject | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | The predict | The predict | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Annular | Annular | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Main markers in name and present verb | Name and present verb | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Minor markers in name and present verb | Name and present verb | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 12 | 1 | Accusative case markers | Accusative case | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Prepositions markers | Prepositions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Jussive case markers | Jussive case | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Derivations | Derivations | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | Subject's name | Subject's name | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Hyperbole forms | Hyperbole forms | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Verb's name | Verb's name | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Abstract verbs | Abstract verbs | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Masculine, feminine, and feminine markers | Masculine and feminine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Missing name | Missing name | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Plural form of missing nouns | Missing name | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Shortened name | Shortened name | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Plural form of shortened name | Shortened name | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | Elongated name | Elongated name | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Plural form of elongated name | Elongated name | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Irregular plural forms | Irregular plural | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Deletion and addition, letters to be deleted, letters to be added | Deletion and addition | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 29 | 1 | The short alif and the extended alif, the bound ta' and the open ta', the two forms of dhaad | Letters forms | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | The hamza Punctuation marks | Punctuation marks | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description – Second year

Course Description Form

| | |
|--|--|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Human Anatomy | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 201 HUMA | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| Second year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 4 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Prof. Dr. Ayad Abdulrahman Alsaraj Email: ayadrehman@uomosul.edu.iq Lecturer Saif Aldeen Abbas Email: saifaljammas@uomosul.edu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to human anatomy.- Head and neck anatomy, chest anatomy.- Practical study and hands-on anatomy. |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. |



10. Course Structure

| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|--|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1 | Layers of the scalp, Muscles of the scalp, Sensory Nerve Supply of the Scalp, Arterial Supply of the Scalp | Scalp | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | Venous Drainage of the Scalp, Lymph Drainage of the Scalp, Clinical Notes | Scalp | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Eyelids, Movements of the Eyelids, Lacrimal Apparatus, Openings into the Orbital Cavity, Nerves of the Orbit | Orbital region | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Blood and Lymph Vessels of the Orbit, Structure of the Eye, Clinical Notes | Orbital region | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | The Nose, External Nose, Nerve Supply of the External Nose, Blood Supply and Venous Drainage of the External Nose, Nasal Cavity, Nerve Supply of the Nasal Cavity, Blood Supply to the Nasal Cavity, Venous Drainage of the Nasal Cavity, Lymph Drainage of the Nasal Cavity, The Paranasal Sinuses, Drainage of Mucus and Functions of Paranasal Sinuses, Clinical Notes. | The Nasal region | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Introduction, Branches of the Mandibular Nerve, Otic Ganglion, Clinical Notes | Mandibular nerve | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Skin of the Face, Muscles of the Face (Muscles of Facial Expression), Sensory Nerves of the Face. | The Face | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Arterial Supply of the Face, venous drainage of the Face, venous drainage of the Face, | The Face | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | Lymphatic drainage of the face, Facial nerve | | | |
| 9 | 1 | The Lips, The oral Cavity vestibule and Proper, Sensory innervation of the Mouth Hard Palate & Soft palate | Oral cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Muscles of the Soft Palate, Palatoglossal Arch & Palatopharyngeal Arch | Oral cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Muscles of the Tongue, Movements of the Tongue | The Tongue | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | The temporal fossa anatomy, The infratemporal fossa, Communications, Muscles of mastication | Temporal region | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Parotid Region (Boundaries), Parotid Gland, Parotid Duct, Innervation of Parotid Gland and Related Structures | Parotid gland | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Arterial Supply, Venous Drainage, Lymph Drainage, The Buccal Pad of Fat, Clinical Notes | Parotid gland | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Boundaries, Communications and openings, Maxillary nerve, Branches from the pterygopalatine ganglion, The pterygopalatine ganglion, The veins of the pterygopalatine fossa | The Pterygopalatine fossa | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | Introduction, The Articular Disk, Retro-discal Tissue, Capsule, Synovial Membrane, Ligaments, Nerve Supply, Vascular Supply | Temporo mandibular joint | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Movements, Important Relations of the Temporomandibular Joint, Clinical Notes | Temporo mandibular joint | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Overview, Skin of the Neck, Fasciae of the Neck, | The neck | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | Superficial Cervical Fascia, Deep Cervical Fascia, Cervical Ligaments | | | |
| 19 | 1 | Muscles of the Neck, Cervical Plexus, Bones of Neck, Blood Supply, Key Neck Muscles | The neck | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Anterior triangle, Submental triangle, Submandibular triangle | Triangles of the neck | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Carotid triangle, Muscular triangle, Posterior triangle, Thyroid gland, Blood supply & venous drainage, Nerve supply | Triangles of the neck | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Muscles of the submandibular region, The submandibular gland, Sublingual gland | Submandibular region | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Muscles of the Root of the Neck, The Thoracic Duct, Main Nerves of the Neck | Root of the neck | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Cervical Plexus & Brachial Plexus, Lymph Drainage of the Head and Neck, Veins of the Head and Neck | Root of the neck | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | Common Carotid Artery, Carotid Sinus, Carotid Body, External Carotid Artery | Arteries of the neck | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Internal Carotid Artery, Subclavian Arteries (3 parts), Circle of Willis | Arteries of the neck | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Nervous System, Gross Anatomy of the Brain, Parts of the Brain, Ventricular System of the Brain, The Venous Blood Sinuses (Dural Sinuses), Blood Supply of the Brain, Cranial Meninges, Dural Nerve Supply, Dural Arterial Supply Dural Venous Drainage Clinical Focus | Brain | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Introduction, Functional Components, Summary of cranial nerves | Cranial nerves | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| 29 | 1 | Muscles of the Pharynx, Pharynx divisions, Palatine Tonsils, Waldeyer's Ring of Lymphoid Tissue | Pharynx | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
|-----------------------|----|--|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 30 | 1 | Cartilages of the Larynx, Membranes and Ligaments of the Larynx, Inlet of the Larynx, Laryngeal Folds, Muscles of the Larynx, Nerve & blood Supply of the Larynx | Larynx | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| Practical part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method | |
| 1 | 2 | Study Unit Title | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 2 | 2 | Anatomy of scalp | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 3 | 2 | Anatomy of face part 1 | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 4 | 2 | Anatomy of face part 2 | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 5 | 2 | Anatomy of parotid region | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 6 | 2 | Temporal, infratemporal fossa | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 7 | 2 | muscles of mastication | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 8 | 2 | Mandibular nerve | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 9 | 2 | Maxillary artery | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 10 | 2 | Pterygopalatine fossa | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 11 | 2 | Maxillary nerve | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 12 | 2 | Nasal cavity and paranasal sinuses | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 13 | 2 | Tempromandibular joint (TMJ) | Practical work | Practical exam | |



| | | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| 14 | 2 | Orbital region and Muscles of the eye | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 15 | 2 | Ophthalmic nerve, artery and vein 2 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 16 | 2 | anatomy of eyeball | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 17 | 2 | Anatomy of mouth(The Lips ,oral Cavity,Tongue) | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 18 | 2 | The Palate | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 19 | 2 | Superficial anatomy of neck | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 20 | 2 | Triangles of neck | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 21 | 2 | Arteries of head and neck (internal carotid artery) | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 22 | 2 | External carotid artery | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 23 | 2 | Subclavian artery | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 24 | 2 | Veins of the Head and Neck (internal jugular vein, subclavian vein, and venus sinuses) | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 25 | 2 | Anatomy of brain | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 26 | 2 | Submandibular region | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 27 | 2 | Anatomy of pharynx | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 28 | 2 | Lymph drainage of head and neck | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 29 | 2 | Anatomy of larynx | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 30 | 2 | Root of neck | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 11.Course Evaluation | | | | |
| Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc | | | | |



12. Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Bernard Liebgott. The anatomical basis of dentistry 4th edition. Mosby. |
| Main references (sources) | Snell RS. Clinical Anatomy by Regions. 8th edition. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. 2012 |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | Head and neck anatomy Dr. Ayad AL-Saraj College of Dentistry- Mosul University |
| Electronic References, Websites | https://www.kenhub.com https://teachmeanatomy.info |



Course Description Form

| | |
|---|--|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Biochemistry | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 205 BICH | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| Second year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 60 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 6 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Assit Prof. Dr. Ahmed Shihab Altaweel Email: altaweel@uomosul.edu.iq Dr. Eman Salim Email: eman_salim@uomosul.edu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to biochemistry.- Knowledge about the organic materials and compounds.- Study different systems in the body related to biochemistry. |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. |
| 10. Course Structure | |



| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|---|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 2 | Enzymes: Definition ,Terminology , and Classification | Enzymes | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 2 | Mechanism of enzyme action | Enzymes | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 2 | Clinical significance of enzyme assays | Enzymes | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 2 | Vitamins, definition, classification | Vitamins | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 2 | Digestion and absorption of carbohydrates, lipids ,and proteins | Digestion and absorption | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 2 | Chemistry of carbohydrates | Carbohydrates | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 2 | Metabolism of Carbohydrates - Part 1 | Carbohydrates | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 2 | Metabolism of Carbohydrates - Part 2 | Carbohydrates | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 2 | Carbohydrates metabolism regulation | Carbohydrates | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 2 | Chemistry of Proteins and amino acids | Proteins | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 2 | Metabolism of Proteins and amino acids | Proteins | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 2 | Metabolism of Protein and amino acid regulation | Proteins | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 2 | Metabolism of Protein and amino acid inherited disorder | Proteins | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 2 | Exam | Exam | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 2 | Lipids, definition and classification | Lipids | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 2 | Metabolism of Lipids Oxidation of Fatty Acids | Lipids | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 2 | Biosynthesis of Fatty Acids | Lipids | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 18 | 2 | Integration of metabolism of carbohydrates, lipid ,and Proteins | Metabolism | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 2 | Metabolism of Purines and pyrimidines | Metabolism | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 2 | Metabolism of Purines and pyrimidines disorder | Metabolism | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 2 | Nucleic Acids Definition and Protein synthesis | Nucleic Acids | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 2 | Hormone definition, classification | Hormones | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 2 | Hormone disorder | Hormones | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 2 | Acid-base balance | Acid-base | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 2 | Trace elements disorder | Trace elements | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 2 | Salivary secretion (saliva), Pancreatic juice | Saliva | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 2 | electrolytes | Electrolytes | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 2 | Liver Function Test | Liver Function | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 2 | Kidney Function Test | Kidney Function | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 2 | Exam | Exam | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

Practical part

| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 2 | Lab safety | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 2 | 2 | Sample collection - part 1 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 3 | 2 | Sample collection – part 2 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 4 | 2 | Spectrophotometer | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 5 | 2 | Standard Curve | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 6 | 2 | Blood glucose+ HbA1c | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 7 | 2 | Total Protein | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 8 | 2 | Albumin+ Globulin | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 9 | 2 | Troponin | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 10 | 2 | Liver function test (Bilirubin) | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| 11 | 2 | Alkaline Phosphatase | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 12 | 2 | Transaminases (ALT & AST) | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 13 | 2 | Lipid in blood (cholesterol & lipoprotein) | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 14 | 2 | Triglyceride | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 15 | 2 | Kidney function Test (urea) | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 16 | 2 | Serum creatinine & creatinine clearness | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 17 | 2 | General Urine Analysis – part 1 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 18 | 2 | General Urine Analysis – part 2 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 19 | 2 | Uric acid | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 20 | 2 | Amylase in serum+ saliva | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 21 | 2 | Creatine phosphokinase | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 22 | 2 | lactate Dehydrogenase | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 23 | 2 | Serum calcium | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 24 | 2 | Serum phosphorus | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 25 | 2 | Serum Na | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 26 | 2 | Serum K | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 27 | 2 | Serum Iron | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 28 | 2 | Vitamin D | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 29 | 2 | Vitamin C | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 30 | 2 | Acid phosphatase | Practical work | Practical exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry, a LANGE medical book |
| Main references (sources) | Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews: Biochemistry Fifth Edition |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | |
|---|--|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Medical Physiology | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 204 MPHS | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| Second year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 60 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 6 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Lect. Saba Khairaldeen Altaie Email: saba_physiology4@uomosul.edu.iq Assit Prof Salwan Waadallah Yousif Email: salwan@uomosul.edu.iq Lect Sinan Thanoon Abdullah Email: sinantag2016@uomosul.edu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to medical physiology.- Knowledge about the basics of the physiology of human body.- Study different systems in the body and their functions. |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. |



10. Course Structure

| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|---|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 2 | Function organization of the human body, Cell physiology, Cell membrane , Cell components , Cell Junction) | Introduction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 2 | Type of body fluids, Intracellular and extracellular, Daily intake of water, Daily loss of body water, Constituents of extracellular and intracellular fluids, Major factors contribute to the movement of fluid, Specialized Fluids of the Body. Types of Edema, Causes of edema, Measurement of body fluid volume, Dehydration, Types of dehydration, Classification, Causes, Signs and Symptoms of Dehydrations. | Body fluid and Edema | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 2 | Diffusion (passive), Carrier-mediated transport (passive or active), Vesicular transport). | Homeostasis and Transport across cell membrane | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 2 | Functions of Mouth, Salivary Glands Structure, Development, Major glands, Minor glands, Clinical correlations, Regulation of Salivary Secretion, Factors Influencing Salivary Flow and Composition. Mastication, Deglutition, Bolus Formation for Swallowing, Digestion. Speech: Definition, Mechanism, Nervous Control, Applied Physiology. | Oral cavity and salivary glands | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|-----------------|-------------|
| 5 | 2 | Composition of Saliva, Saliva Components, Properties of Saliva, Functions of Saliva, Effect of Drugs and Chemicals on Salivary Secretion, Maintenance of Tooth Integrity, The Diagnostic Applications of Saliva and forensic uses of saliva, Disadvantages/Limitations of Saliva. | Salivary functions and Regulation of Salivary Secretion | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 2 | Composition of blood, Hematocrit, Plasma, Functions of blood, Red blood cells, Genesis of R.B.C, polycythemia, Anemia, Destruction of R.B.C.s. | Blood | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 2 | Types of W.B.C., Genesis of the leukocytes, Life span of the W.B.C, Phagocytosis, Inflammation, Leukemia's, Leukopenia. | White Blood Cells | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 2 | Formation of Hemoglobin, Iron Metabolism, Hb Compounds, Destruction of Hb, The common causes of jaundice. | Haemoglobin | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 2 | Agglutination, Agglutinins, The Rh Group, Formation of Anti-Rh, agglutinins, Erythroblastosis Fetalis , Effect of the Mother's Antibodies on the Fetus, Transfusion Reactions resulting from mismatched Blood Types, Nature of Antibodies. | Blood groups | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 2 | Vascular Spasm, Formation of a Platelet Plug, Mechanism of the Platelet Plug , Mechanism of Blood Coagulation , Prevention of Clotting in the Normal Vascular System , Prevention of Blood Coagulation outside the Body , Blood Disease. | Haemostasis and blood coagulation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 11 | 2 | Heart: Layers, Valves, Actions of heart, Blood Vessels, Division of circulation, Properties of Cardiac Muscle, Action Potential and Ionic Basis, Conductive system of Human Heart. | Cardiovascular system: Blood vessels | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 2 | Cardiac Cycle, Heart Sounds, Cardiac Output, Heart Rate and Regulation, Arterial Blood Pressure and Regulation of ABP Venous Pressure and Capillary Pressure, Arterial Pulse and Venous Pulse, Regional Circulation. | Cardiovascular system: Blood pressure | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 2 | Electrocardiogram, Hemorrhage, Circulatory Shock and Heart Failure, Cardiovascular Adjustments during Exercise. | Cardiovascular system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 2 | Types of Respiration, Stages of Respiration, Respiratory tract, Non respiratory functions of respiratory tract, Mechanics of Pulmonary Ventilation, Types of Respiratory pressures, Factors causing and preventing collapsing tendency of lungs) | Respiratory system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 2 | Compliance, Variation in Compliance, The resistance and the work of breathing, Dead space, Lung volume and Lung capacity, Ventilation, Respiratory Protective Reflexes. | Respiratory system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 2 | Pulmonary function tests, Regulation of Respiration, The relationship between oral health and respiratory disease. | Respiratory system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 2 | Vision, Hearing, taste & smell, Structure of Eye, Visual Process and Field of Vision, Visual Pathway Pupillary Reflexes, Color Vision, and Errors of Refraction. Structure of Ear and Auditory Pathway, Mechanism of Hearing and Auditory Defects, Sensation of Taste and Smell. | Special sensations | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 18 | 2 | Normal body Temperatures, Physiological Variations of body temperature, Heat Balance, Heat gain or heat production in the body, Heat loss from the body, Insulator System of the Body, Blood flow to the skin from the body core provides heat transfer, Regulation of body temperature, Mechanisms to decrease or increase body temperature, Sympathetic “Chemical” Excitation of heat production. | Temperature of the Body | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 2 | Parts of Renal system, The Kidney, Functions of kidneys, Components of kidney, Parenchyma of kidney, Nephron and Juxtaglomerular Apparatus, Renal corpuscle, Structure of renal corpuscle, Tubular portion of nephron, Collecting duct. | Urinary system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 2 | Urine formation, Mechanism of urine formation, Glomerular Filtration, Pressure determining filtration, Tubular Reabsorption, Tubular secretion, Micturition, Nerve supply to urinary bladder and sphincters, Renal Function Tests, Relation between renal disease & oral health. | Urinary system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 2 | Introduction, Endocrine glands, Hormones, Nature of Hormones, Classification of hormones, Hormone Secretors, Hormonal action Hormone receptors, Synthesis and storage of hormones, Mechanism of hormonal function, Measurement of Hormone Concentrations in the Blood. | Endocrine system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 2 | Oral manifestations of endocrine dysfunction, Control Systems Involving Hypothalamus and Pituitary glands, The pituitary gland, Thyroid gland, Pancreas gland, Adrenal glands. | Major endocrine glands | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 23 | 2 | The Functions of the digestive, Structural layers of digestive, Stomach, Secretions of the Stomach, Regulation of Stomach Secretion , Mixing of Stomach Contents, Stomach Emptying | Digestive system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 2 | Small intestine , Secretions of the Small Intestine, Movement in the Small Intestine, Liver, Functions of the Liver, Pancreatic Secretions, Regulation of Pancreatic Secretion, Large Intestine, Movement in the Large Intestine. Digestion, Absorption, and Transport) | Digestive system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 2 | Muscle structure, Types, Structure, Microscopic Structure, Muscle Physiology, Properties, Contraction and contractile elements, Tone, Electrical and Molecular Changes during Muscular Contraction. | Muscular system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 2 | Muscular system: Tone, contraction, Molecular Changes During Muscular Contraction, Neuromuscular Junction- Neuromuscular Transmission and Blockers, Nutrition and Metabolism (Energy Requirements). | Muscular system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 2 | Nerve impulse, synapses, Nervous System Division, Cranial nerves , Neuron and Neuroglia, Receptors, Nerve impulse, Synapse and Neurotransmitters. | Nervous system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 2 | Reflex Activity, Somatosensory System and Somatomotor System, Physiology of Pain. | Nervous system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 2 | Aging & reproductive system, Male Reproductive System Female Reproductive System, Meiosis, Aging and Reproductive system. | Reproductive system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|--|--------------------------|-------------|
| 30 | 2 | Body Response in high altitudes, physiological Changes in the Sea deep. Nutrition and metabolism, daily energy requirement, obesity and fitness. | Aviation and Deep physiology and Nutrition | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| Practical part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method | |
| 1 | 2 | Microscope | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 2 | 2 | Collection of Blood Samples | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 3 | 2 | Blood Smears | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 4 | 2 | Functions of Saliva & Taste Sensation | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 5 | 2 | Stimulation and collection of salivary secretion | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 6 | 2 | Separation of blood samples | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 7 | 2 | Differential WBCs | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 8 | 2 | Total Count of WBCs | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 9 | 2 | Total Count of RBCs | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 10 | 2 | Blood groups | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 11 | 2 | Estimation of Hemoglobin | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 12 | 2 | Bleeding and clotting time | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 13 | 2 | Self-Monitoring of blood glucose test | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 14 | 2 | Measurement of blood pressure & pulse rate | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 15 | 2 | Effect of exercise on blood pressure and respiratory rate | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 16 | 2 | Mid Exam | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 17 | 2 | Physiology of vision test | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 18 | 2 | Physiology of hearing test | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 19 | 2 | Physiology of Smell sensation | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 20 | 2 | Measurement of body temperature | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 21 | 2 | Thyroid function (Body mass index) | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 22 | 2 | Thyroid function (Body mass index) | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 23 | 2 | Resuscitation & Artificial respiration | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 24 | 2 | Resuscitation & Artificial respiration | Practical work | Practical exam | |



| | | | | |
|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| 25 | 2 | Physiology of Skeletal muscles | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 26 | 2 | Physiology of Skeletal muscles | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 27 | 2 | Physiology of Skeletal muscles | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 28 | 2 | Examination of reflexes (Motor Function) | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 29 | 2 | Seminars and examinations | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 30 | 2 | Seminars and examinations | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 11.Course Evaluation | | | | |
| Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc | | | | |
| 12.Learning and Teaching Resources | | | | |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | | Essentials of Physiology for Dental Students 2016 (K Sembulingam and Prema). | | |
| Main references (sources) | | Text book of medical physiology 2017 (Guyton). | | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | | Text book of medical physiology 2014 (N Geetha). Text book of Human physiology 2014 (Vanders). | | |
| Electronic References, Websites | | Miscellaneous sources | | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| General Histology | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 203 GHIS | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Second year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 60 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 6 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Lecturer Dr. Maha Khaled Email: mahaaljameely@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| Lecturer Dr. Taghreed Hazim Email: taghreedhazem@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to Histology.- Knowledge about tissues and skeleton.- Study different systems in the body and their tissue structures. | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 2 | Cells, Basic Tissue | Basic Tissue | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 2 | 2 | Epithelial Tissue | Epithelial Tissue | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 2 | Connective Tissue | Connective Tissue | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 2 | Respiratory System: conducting portion | Respiratory System: | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 2 | Respiratory System: respiratory portion | Respiratory System: | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 2 | Urinary System: kidney nephrons, collecting tubules and ducts | Urinary System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 2 | Urinary System: ureter, urinary bladder, and male and female urethra | Urinary System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 2 | Integumentary System: Skin: epidermis, dermis | Integumentary System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 2 | Integumentary System: skin glands, hair, and nails | Integumentary System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 2 | Hemopoiesis: bone marrow | Hemopoiesis | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 2 | Hemopoiesis: blood cells | Hemopoiesis | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 2 | Circulatory System | Circulatory System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 2 | Circulatory System | Circulatory System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 2 | Lymphoid System | Lymphoid System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 2 | Lymphoid System | Lymphoid System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 2 | Nervous System | Nervous System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 2 | Nervous System | Nervous System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 2 | Endocrine System | Endocrine System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 2 | Endocrine System | Endocrine System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 2 | Endocrine System | Endocrine System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 21 | 2 | Digestive System | Digestive System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 2 | Digestive System | Digestive System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 2 | Digestive System | Digestive System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 2 | Digestive System | Digestive System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 2 | Male Reproductive System | Reproductive System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 2 | Male Reproductive System | Reproductive System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 2 | Female Reproductive System | Reproductive System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 2 | Female Reproductive System | Reproductive System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 2 | Eye | Special Sense Organs | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 2 | Ear | Special Sense Organs | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

Practical part

| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 2 | Slides of basic types of tissue | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 2 | 2 | Slides of types of epithelial tissue | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 3 | 2 | Slides of types of blood cells in blood smears | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 4 | 2 | Slides of larynx, trachea | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 5 | 2 | Slides of lungs including bronchi and bronchioles | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 6 | 2 | Slides of kidney | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 7 | 2 | Slides of ureter, urinary bladder | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 8 | 2 | Slides of layers of epidermis, dermis | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| 9 | 2 | Slides of skin glands, hair | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 10 | 2 | Slides of bone marrow types | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 11 | 2 | Slides of blood cells development | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 12 | 2 | Slides of large artery (aorta), small artery | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 13 | 2 | Slides of medium sized vein | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 14 | 2 | Slides of lymph nodes, palatine tonsils | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 15 | 2 | Slides of thymus, spleen | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 16 | 2 | Slides of nerve fibers, spinal cord | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 17 | 2 | Slides of ganglia, cerebrum, and cerebellum | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 18 | 2 | Slides of pituitary gland, thyroid gland | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 19 | 2 | Slides of parathyroid glands, adrenal glands | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 20 | 2 | Slides of pineal gland, endocrine pancreas | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 21 | 2 | Slides of lip, tongue, and salivary glands | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 22 | 2 | Slides of esophagus, stomach | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 23 | 2 | Slides of duodenum, ileum, and colon | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 24 | 2 | Slides of appendix, liver, pancreas, and gallbladder | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 25 | 2 | Slides of testes, duct of the epididymis | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 26 | 2 | Slides of prostate gland, seminal vesicles, and penis | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 27 | 2 | Slides of ovaries, corpus luteum, and uterus | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| 28 | 2 | Slides of placenta, vagina, and mammary glands | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 29 | 2 | Slides of vertical section of cornea, retina | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 30 | 2 | Slides of vertical section of internal ear | Practical work | Practical exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Junqueira's Basic Histology Text Atlas |
| Main references (sources) | Anthony L. MESCHER |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | https://www.kenhub.com https://teachmeanatomy.info |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Prosthodontics | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 202 PROS | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Second year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 120 hours. Total units: 6 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Lecturer Hala Khudhur Email: halaka2008@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to Complete Denture. - Steps of complete denture primary and final impression. - Steps of trial denture fabrication. - Complete denture construction. | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. - Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 1 | 1 | Complete denture, Objective of complete denture, General consideration in complete denture construction, Complete denture component parts | Introduction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | Anatomical landmarks, Maxillary arch anatomical landmarks, Supporting structures, Limiting structures, Relief areas | Anatomical landmarks | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Anatomical landmarks, Mandibular arch anatomical landmarks, Supporting structures, Limiting structures, Relief areas | Anatomical landmarks | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Impression tray, Definition, Parts of the impression tray, Types of tray, Stock tray – Definition, Types of stock trays, Factors effect in selection of stock tray | Complete Denture Impression | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Special tray, Advantages of special tray, Materials used for construction of special tray, Types of special tray, Techniques or methods for construction of special tray, Criteria for special tray construction | Complete Denture Impression | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Dental impression, Definition, Complete denture impression, Definition, Objective of impression making. Primary impression, Definition, Materials used for making primary impression. Primary cast, Definition, Production of study cast. Secondary impression, Definition, Master cast Definition, Materials used for final impression, Technique used for making final impression, Boxing an impression and making the casts, Advantages of boxing, Common fault in impression making | Complete Denture Impression | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Record base – Definition, Requirements of record base, Types of materials used in construction of record base | Record Base | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|-----------------|-------------|
| 8 | 1 | Occlusion rims Definition, Requirements of occlusion rim, Materials used in construction of occlusion rim, Measurements of maxillary occlusion rim, Measurements of mandibular occlusion rim, Uses of occlusion rim, Occlusal plane, Fox bite | Occlusion Rims | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Temporomandibular joint (TMJ) – Definition, Ligaments, Muscles | Anatomy And Physiology Of Temporomandibular Joint | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Mandibular axes and mandibular movements, Knowledge of mandibular movements, Mandibular movements | Anatomy And Physiology Of Temporomandibular Joint | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Types of jaw relation, Vertical jaw relation, Rest position, Inter – occlusal distance, Importance of vertical dimension, Increased vertical dimension, Decreased vertical dimension | Maxillomandibular relation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Method of recording rest vertical dimension, Method of recording occlusal vertical dimension, Pre – extraction records, Methods without pre – extraction record | Methods Of Recording Vertical Relation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Centric jaw relation, Importance of centric jaw relation, Methods of recording jaw relation, Factors that complicates centric jaw relation, Methods of recording eccentric jaw relation | Horizontal Jaw Relation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Dental articulator, Definition Functions of articulator, Requirements of articulator, Types of articulator | Dental Articulators | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Face- bow, Definition, Parts of face – bow, Types of face – bow, Important of the face – bow | Face – Bow | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 16 | 1 | Mounting, Definition, Preparation of articulator, Preparation of the casts and mounting the upper cast on CL II articulator, Mounting the lower cast, Errors occurred during mounting | Mounting | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Selection of anterior teeth, The factors of shade selection, Size selection, Length, Width, Form selection, Materials of anterior teeth, Difference between acrylic and porcelain teeth | Selection Of Artificial Teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Shade, Bucco-lingual width, Mesio-distal length, Occluso-gingival height, Occlusal form, Advantages of cusp form teeth, Advantages of non- cusp form teeth | Selection Of Posterior Teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Guideline of artificial teeth arrangement, Arrangement of anterior teeth, Arrangement of upper anterior teeth | Arrangement Of Artificial Teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Curve of Spee, Compensatory curves, Arrangement of lower posterior teeth, Arrangement of upper posterior teeth, Common errors in arrangement of teeth | Arrangement Of Posterior Teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Waxing, Definition, Requirements of waxing the polish surfaces, The procedure of waxing, Establishing the posterior palatal seal area Procedure for carving of posterior palatal seal area, Advantages of posterior palatal seal, Esthetic consideration in complete denture | Waxing And Carving | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Occlusion, Occlusion of complete denture, Centric occlusion, Centric relation | Complete Denture Occlusion | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Eccentric occlusion, Concepts of complete denture occlusion, Try-in appointment | Complete Denture Occlusion | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|-----------------|-------------|
| 24 | 1 | Flasking of the denture, Flasking techniques | Processing Of The Denture (Flasking) | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | Causes of errors in occlusion, Selective grinding, Correction of occlusal errors, Disadvantages of intra – oral correction, Advantages of extra – oral correction, Rules for selective grinding | Occlusal Correction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Procedure of finishing, Grinding and cutting instruments, Polishing of complete denture, Principles of polishing, Procedures of polishing | Finishing And Polishing Of Complete Denture | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Types of material used in repair, Causes of denture fracture, Types of repair, Laboratory procedure for repairing fractured denture base | Repair Of Complete Denture | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Replacement of broken or missing tooth, Replacement of missing or lost part, Requirement of repair | Repair Of Complete Denture | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | Indication for relining or rebasing, Relining Contraindications of relining and rebasing, The impression techniques for relining and rebasing | Relining And Rebasing | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | Laboratory procedures for relining, Rebasing, The chair – side relining technique | Relining And Rebasing | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

Practical part

| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 4 | Anatomical landmarks upper | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 2 | 4 | Anatomical landmarks lower | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 3 | 4 | Pouring edentulous model | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 4 | 4 | Pouring edentulous model | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5 | 4 | Primary impression | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 6 | 4 | Primary impression | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 7 | 4 | Pouring Primary impression | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 8 | 4 | Special tray | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 9 | 4 | Final impression | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 10 | 4 | Record base and bite rim | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 11 | 4 | Record base and bite rim | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 12 | 4 | Sealing and Mounting | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 13 | 4 | Arrangement upper anterior teeth | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 14 | 4 | Arrangement upper anterior teeth | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 15 | 4 | Arrangement lower anterior teeth | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 16 | 4 | Arrangement lower anterior teeth | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 17 | 4 | Arrangement upper posterior | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 18 | 4 | Arrangement lower posterior | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 19 | 4 | Festooning | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 20 | 4 | Flasking | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 21 | 4 | Wax elimination | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 22 | 4 | Packing | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 23 | 4 | Curing | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| 24 | 4 | Curing | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 25 | 4 | Finishing | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 26 | 4 | Finishing | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 27 | 4 | Finishing | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 28 | 4 | Polishing | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 29 | 4 | Polishing | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 30 | 4 | Repair | Practical work | Practical exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|---|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | Syllabus of complete denture (text book of complete denture) Dental laboratory technology for removable prosthodontics |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | S. Yamashita, M. Shimizu, and H. Katada, "A newly proposed method to predict optimum occlusal vertical dimension," Journal of Prosthodontics, vol. 24, no. 4, pp. 287–290, 2015. J. Abduo and K. Lyons, "Clinical considerations for increasing occlusal vertical dimension: a review," Australian Dental Journal, vol. 57, no. 1. |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Oral Histology and Embryology | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 206 OHISE | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Second year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 60 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 6 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Lecturer Dr Abdulsattar Salim Email: abdulsattarsalim@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to Oral Histology. - Knowledge about the histology of oral tissues. - Study different stages of the development of oral cavity parts. | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. - Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 2 | Embryogenesis, ovulation, fertilization and implantation | Embryogenesis | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 2 | 2 | Bilaminar germ layer | Bilaminar germ | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 2 | Trilaminar germ layer: gastrulation and neurulation | Trilaminar germ | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 2 | Development of head and neck (pharyngeal arch, pouch and cleft | Development of head and neck | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 2 | Development of face and anomalies | Development of face | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 2 | Development of tongue and anomalies | Development of tongue | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 2 | Development of palate and anomalies | Development of palate | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 2 | Slide preparation | Slide preparation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 2 | Tooth development and developmental disturbances of teeth | Tooth development | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 2 | Dentinogenesis and dentin structure | Dentine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 2 | Amelogenesis, Enamel structures | Enamel | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 2 | Clinical consideration for dentin and enamel | Clinical consideration | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 2 | Dental Pulp | Pulp | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 2 | Cementum and clinical consideration | Cementum | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 2 | Root formation and Cementogenesis | Cementum | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 2 | Periodontal ligaments | Periodontium | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 2 | Principles fiber of pdl and gingival fibers | Periodontium | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 2 | Alveolar bone | Bone | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 2 | Bone formation and resorption | Bone | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 20 | 2 | Proteins involve in mineralization of bone and dentin | Bone | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 2 | Oral mucosa and their types | Oral mucosa | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 2 | Gingiva and dentogingival junction | Oral mucosa | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 2 | Eruption of teeth | Eruption | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 2 | Shedding of teeth | Shedding | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 2 | Salivary gland | Salivary gland | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 2 | Salivary proteins | Salivary gland | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 2 | TMJ | TMJ | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 2 | Maxillary sinus | Sinuses | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 2 | Histochemistry | Histochemistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 2 | Age changes of soft and hard tissues | Age changes | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

Practical part

| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 2 | First week of development ovulation and implantation | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 2 | 2 | Second week of development: bilaminar germ layer | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 3 | 2 | Third week of development trilaminar germ layer | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 4 | 2 | Development of prechordal plate and primitive streak | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 5 | 2 | Pharyngeal arch, pouch and cleft | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 6 | 2 | Development of the face and tongue | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| 7 | 2 | Development of the Palate and its anomalies | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 8 | 2 | Slide preparation, Tooth development and growth | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 9 | 2 | Tooth development and growth | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 10 | 2 | Dentinogenesis, Dentin structures | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 11 | 2 | Amelogenesis, Enamel structures | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 12 | 2 | Clinical consideration in enamel and dentin, Dentin hypersensitivity. | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 13 | 2 | Pulp development, pulp structures | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 14 | 2 | Root formation, Cementogenesis | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 15 | 2 | Cementum structures, Clinical consideration of cementum | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 16 | 2 | Periodontium, Periodontal ligaments | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 17 | 2 | Maxilla, mandible, alveolar bone | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 18 | 2 | Oral mucosa membrane, Types of mucosa | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 19 | 2 | Eruption of teeth, Mechanism of eruption | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 20 | 2 | Shedding of the deciduous teeth, Dentino-gingival junction | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 21 | 2 | Temporo-mandibular joints, Maxillary sinus | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 22 | 2 | Histochemistry, Types of histochemical stain | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 23 | 2 | Facial anomalies, Types of Twins | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| 24 | 2 | Development of Digestive system, Congenital anomalies of Digestive system | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 25 | 2 | Development of nervous system, Congenital anomalies of nervous system | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 26 | 2 | Development of muscular system, Congenital anomalies of muscular system | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 27 | 2 | Development of skeletal system, Congenital anomalies of skeletal system | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 28 | 2 | Characterization of proteins involved in Dentin and Bone Mineralization | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 29 | 2 | Bone formation and resorption | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 30 | 2 | Salivary proteins and their relevance to mineral homeostasis | Practical work | Practical exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|---|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Tencate oral histology and embryology |
| Main references (sources) | Essential oral histology and embryology |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | Atlas of oral histology |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Dental Materials | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 207 DM | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Second year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 4 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Lecturer Dr Ali Salah Khaza'al Email: alisk2012@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to Dental Materials. - Study of principles of material mechanical properties. - Study of the requirements for a variety of dental materials . - Practical manipulation of a variety of dental materials. | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. - Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 1 | Introduction to dental materials, Physical, chemical and biological properties of | Introduction and physical properties of dental material | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | dental materials | | | |
| 2 | 1 | Mechanical properties | Mechanical properties | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Definition, requirement, types, gypsum bonded investment | Gypsum materials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | phosphate bonded investment, ethyl silicate bonded | Gypsum materials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Definition, Ideal properties of impression materials, | Impression materials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Classification of impression materials, Non elastic impression materials | Impression materials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Impression plaster, Impression compound | Impression materials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Zinc oxide – eugenol, | Impression materials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Elastomeric impression material | Impression materials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Definition, Requirements, classification of wax according to origin & melting point, | Waxes | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | classification of wax according to uses, properties of dental waxes. | Waxes | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Polymers and polymerization Definition of polymer, co-polymer, cross-link polymer and Degree of polymerization Factors which control structure and properties of polymer Types of polymerization, Heat activated acrylic, Composition, Properties Chemically activated resin, Composition, Properties | Polymers | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Light activated resin, Composition, Properties Chemically activated resin | Polymers | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | compared to heat activated resins Polymers used in dentistry Processing errors | | | |
| 14 | 1 | factors affecting setting time, setting expansion, strength, storage and manipulation of gypsum products, and hygroscopic expansion | Investment materials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Classification of dental cements, Definition, Requirements | Cement materials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | Definition, indication, Types, Requirements | Temporary filling | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Metallic denture base materials, Types of metal and metal alloys, Definition of alloy, Requirement of casting alloy, Application of dental alloy | Metal and metal alloy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Classification of metal, classification of dental alloy, gold foil (advantage, disadvantages), gold alloys, Composition, Properties | Metal and metal alloy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Alternative of gold alloys Metal ceramic alloys, Requirement, Types Removable denture base alloys, Requirements, Types Co-Cr alloy, Application, Composition, properties, Advantages, Disadvantages | Metal and metal alloy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Titanium and Titanium alloys, Applications, Properties, Ni/Cr alloys, Composition, Indications, Wrought stainless steel alloy | Metal and metal alloy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Direct filling material, Definition, Factors causing loss of tooth substance | Filling materials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Requirement of an ideal filling material. Classification of filling material | Filling materials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| | | Anterior filling materials, Disadvantages | | | |
| 23 | 1 | Composite filling materials composition and structure, Types of composite | Filling materials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Posterior filling materials Dental amalgam Classification of amalgam alloys Properties of set amalgam Shaping and finishing Mercury toxicity | Filling materials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | Preventive materials | Preventive materials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Root canal filling materials (obturating materials) | Root canal filling materials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Finishing and polishing material | Finishing and polishing | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Definition, Types, Requirements, Indication, Soft liners, Types, Requirements, Indication, Properties | Relining material | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | Implant materials | Implant materials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | Maxillofacial materials | Maxillofacial materials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| Practical part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method | |
| 1 | 2 | Introduction and physical properties of dental material | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 2 | 2 | Mechanical properties (stress strain curve) | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 3 | 2 | Showing different types of gypsum materials (plaster and stone) | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 4 | 2 | Steps of mixing plaster and demonstrate the steps of setting | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 5 | 2 | Impression plaster, demonstrate the manipulation of impression compound | Practical work | Practical exam | |
| 6 | 2 | Zinc oxide impression material and agar impression demonstrate the mixing of zinc oxide impression | Practical work | Practical exam | |



| | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| 7 | 2 | Alginate impression (elastic impression) showing the trays used and mixing of alginate and water according to manufacturer instructions | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 8 | 2 | Polysulphide, condensation and addition silicon\mixing of heavy body and light body | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 9 | 2 | Polyether, hybrid impression, digital impression | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 10 | 2 | Showing different types of wax (denture base plate, denture casting wax and others | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 11 | 2 | Demonstrate how to use wax material and its manipulation | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 12 | 2 | Introduction to polymers | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 13 | 2 | Different types of denture base materials(heat, cold and light | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 14 | 2 | activated polymers) demonstrate the mixing of polymer and monomer | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 15 | 2 | Thermoplastic polymers (flexible denture base material) | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 16 | 2 | Investment materials (showing the method of the investment) | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 17 | 2 | Introduction to cement materials | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 18 | 2 | Showing different types of cement materials and the method of mixing of cement | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 19 | 2 | Temporary filling (use and manipulation) | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 20 | 2 | Introduction to metal and metal alloy | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 21 | 2 | Showing the different types of metal and metal alloy | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 22 | 2 | Introduction to crown and bridge material | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 23 | 2 | Introduction to filling material | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 24 | 2 | Amalgam filling showing the amalgam capsules and mixing of amalgam | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 25 | 2 | Composite filing (chemical and light activated) | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 26 | 2 | Micro filled, hybrid, and nano-composite | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 27 | 2 | Demonstrate the setting of chemical and light activated composite filling material | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 28 | 2 | Showing different types of preventive materials (tooth pastes, gargles. Mouth wash fluoride varnishes and resin sealers) | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 29 | 2 | Demonstrate the obturating materials (Gutta percha, sealers) and endodontic instruments | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 30 | 2 | Finishing and polishing materials | Practical work | Practical exam |



11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|---|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Criag restorative dental materials Philips Applied Dental Materials Dental materials their selection and use |
|---|--|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Main references (sources) | |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
|--|--|

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Electronic References, Websites | |
|---------------------------------|--|



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Biosafety and biosecurity | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 208 BSBS | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Second year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 15 hours, practical: 30 hours. Total units: 4 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Dr. Eman Salim | | | Email: eman_salim@uomosul.edu.iq | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to biosafety. - Study of principles of biosafety and biosecurity. - Study of the biosafety practices . - Occupational hazards safety and security. | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. - Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---|-----------------|-------------|
| 1 | 1 | Occupational safety and health Key components of bio-risk management Definition & concepts of biosecurity & biosafety | Introduction to biosafety and biosecurity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | Components of biosafety in all labs Biosafety barriers in labs Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Facility design | Universal safety precaution | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Risk assessment strategy Risk groups, biosafety levels Standard practices required in bio lab A biosafety cabinet(BSC) | Biosafety level | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | COSHH: control of substances hazardous to health Assessing risk for work with blood & human tissue | Biorisk and Biohazard | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Assess the capability of the laboratory Staff control Relation of risk groups of biosafety level, practices and equipment | Biorisk Management System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Sustainability of biorisk management system Strengthening biorisk management | Mitigation control measurement | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Categories of biological wastes Decontamination of biological wastes | Types of biological wastes | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | International transport regulation The basic triple packaging system | Transportation of biological material | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Spill clean-up procedure Investigating an Incident | The accident response | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Overview of biological safety & security equipment | Biological safety | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Risk characterization in biosecurity Vulnerability assessment Components of laboratory biosecurity | Introduction to Biosecurity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 12 | 1 | Biosafety rules simulations | Biosafety practices | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Laboratory Hygiene Engineering and building maintenance services | Safety for support staff | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Hazardous chemical Decontamination and biological waste Disposal | Disinfection and Sterilization | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Biosafety training | Biosafety training | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

Practical part

| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1 | Introduction to biosafety and biosecurity Occupational safety and health Key components of biorisk management | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 2 | 1 | Definition & concepts of biosecurity & biosafety | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 3 | 1 | Universal safety precaution Components of biosafety in all labs | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 4 | 1 | Biosafety barriers in labs Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Facility design | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 5 | 1 | Biosafety level Risk assessment strategy Risk groups, biosafety levels, level 1 & 2 practices and equipment | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 6 | 1 | Level 3, 4 & 5 | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 7 | 1 | Standard practices required in bio lab | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 8 | 1 | Biological agents Routes of infections Basis of control measures | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 9 | 1 | Hazard group classification system A biosafety cabinet (BSC) | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 10 | 1 | Biorisk and Biohazard COSHH: control of substances hazardous to health Assessing risk for work with blood & human tissue | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 11 | 1 | Hazards Control measures for work with blood and human tissues | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| 12 | 1 | Containment level | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 13 | 1 | Biorisk Management System Assess the capability of the laboratory Staff control | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 14 | 1 | Relation of risk groups of biosafety level, practices and equipment | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 15 | 1 | Mitigation control measurement Sustainability of biorisk management system Strengthening biorisk management | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 16 | 1 | Types of biological wastes Categories of biological wastes Decontamination of biological wastes | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 17 | 1 | Transportation of biological material International transport regulation The basic triple packaging system | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 18 | 1 | The accident response Spill clean-up procedure Investigating an Incident | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 19 | 1 | Overview of biological safety & security Equipment | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 20 | 1 | Introduction to Biosecurity Risk characterization in biosecurity | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 21 | 1 | Vulnerability assessment Components of laboratory biosecurity | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 22 | 1 | Biosafety practices part | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 23 | 1 | Biosafety rules simulations 3D | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 24 | 1 | Decontamination and biological waste disposal | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 25 | 1 | Safety for support staff Laboratory Hygiene Engineering and building maintenance services | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 26 | 1 | Disinfection & Sterilization | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 27 | 1 | Hazardous chemical | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 28 | 1 | Hazardous chemical | | |
| 29 | 1 | Biosafety training | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 30 | 1 | Biosafety training | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 11.Course Evaluation | | | | |
| Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc | | | | |
| 12.Learning and Teaching Resources | | | | |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | | | | |
| Main references (sources) | | | | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | | | | |
| Electronic References, Websites | | | | |



Course Description – Third year

Course Description Form

| | |
|--|--|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Prosthodontics | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 301 PROS | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| Third year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 90 hours. Total units: 5 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Assistant Prof Luma Muthafar Email: Luma2005@uomosul.edu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to partial dentures.- Study of principles of biomechanics.- Study types of clasps, major and minor connectors.- Denture base materials for partial dentures. |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. |



| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
|----------------------|----|---|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 1 | Removable partial denture (RPD), Objectives for RPD construction, Causes of teeth loss, Indications of removable partial dentures. Fixed partial denture, Indications for fixed partial denture. Dental implant therapy, Contraindications for dental implant therapy. Terminology and re- finishing | Introduction to Removable Partial Dentures | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | Need for classification Requirements of an acceptable method of classification Removable partial dentures may be classified according to the type of support Removable partial dentures may be classified according to the type of material Removable partial dentures may be classified according to the type of treatment Classification based on arch configuration Kennedy – Applegate – Fiset classification system. Applegate's rules governing the application of the Kennedy classification method | Classification of Partially Edentulous arches | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | The ideal requirements for successful removable partial denture Purposes (Objective) of Surveying the Diagnostic Cast Advantages of single path of placement (insertion) Guiding planes Dental surveyor Types of dental surveyors Parts of dental surveyor (Ney type surveyor) | Surveying | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 4 | 1 | Principles of surveying Types of undercuts established by surveying Factors that determine and affect the path of placement (insertion) and removal of the RPD, rules of surveying | Surveying | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Main components of RPD Major connectors; Requirements of major connectors Guidelines for design and location of major connectors Characteristics of major connectors | Parts of Removable Partial Denture | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Special Structural Requirements for Maxillary Major Connectors Types of Maxillary Major Connector; Single palatal bar, Single palatal strap, Anterior-posterior palatal bars, Combination anterior and posterior palatal strap– type connector, Palatal plate-type connector, U-shaped palatal connector. | Maxillary Major Connectors | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Special structural requirements Types of mandibular major connectors; Lingual bar, Methods that may be used to determine the relative height of the floor of the mouth. Lingual plate (linguoplate), The indications for the use of linguoplate. Double lingual bar (lingual bar with cingulum bar), Indications for use of double lingual bar Labial bar, Indications for use of labial bar Characteristics and location | Mandibular Major Connectors | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Definition, Functions Form & location Basic types of minor connectors; Tissue stops, Finishing lines Reaction of Tissue to Metallic Coverage | Minor Connectors | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 9 | 1 | The purposes of the rest in general Occlusal Rest, Extended Occlusal Rest, Interproximal Occlusal Rest, Internal Occlusal Rests, Occlusal Rest Seat Preparation, Occlusal Rests on Amalgam Restorations, Occlusal Rest on Crowns, Lingual Rests (Cingulum Rest), Incisal Rests and Rest Seats, Implants as a Rest | Rests and Rest Seats | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Direct retainers Indirect retainers The extra coronal retainer (Clasp type), Component parts, Function, and position of clasp assembly parts, Factors affecting the magnitude of retention, The basic principles of clasp design | Retention and Removable Partial Denture Retainers | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Clasps designed without movement accommodation. Circumferential (Circle or Akers) clasp Ring-type clasp Embrasure (double Akers) clasp Back action clasp Multiple clasps Half-and-half Clasp Reverse-action clasp (Hairpin) Disadvantages of circumferential clasps in summary Clasps designed to accommodate distal extension functional movement RPI clasp, Bar-type clasp assembly, RPA clasp; Akers clasp, Infra-bulge clasp, Combination clasp | Extra Coronal Direct Retainers (Types of clasp assemblies) | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Internal attachments Precision Attachments Some indications for precision attachments Some of the contraindications for precision attachments The main types of precision attachments Selection of an Attachment for a Removable Partial Denture | Intra-coronal Direct Retainers (Internal Attachments, Precision Attachments) | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 13 | 1 | Stress breakers Types of stress breakers | Stress-Breakers | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | The main factors influencing the effectiveness of an indirect retainer The auxiliary functions of indirect retainers Forms of Indirect Retainers | Indirect Retainers | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Auxiliary occlusal rest Lingual rest, Incisal rest Canine extensions from occlusal rest, Cingulum bars (continuous bars) and linguo-plates Modification areas, Rugae support | Indirect Retainers (continue) | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | Block-out and relief Cast preparation Types of block-out of master cast; Parallel block-out, Shaped block-out, Arbitrary block-out, Relieving the master cast Purpose of relief Sites Tissue Stops | Laboratory procedures: Blockout and Relief | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Duplicating a stone cast Duplicating material and flask Impression Refractory cast | Laboratory procedures: Duplication and Refractory Cast Construction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Waxing the framework Spruing General rules for spruing Investing the sprued pattern Purpose of investment Burnout | Laboratory: Wax Pattern | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Casting Casting recovery Finishing the framework Sprue removal | Laboratory procedures: Casting and Finishing | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|-----------------|-------------|
| 20 | 1 | <p>The primary function of denture base</p> <p>Types of denture base according to support</p> <p>Types of the denture base according to materials</p> <p>Advantages of metal denture base</p> <p>Disadvantages of metal denture base</p> <p>Design consideration of denture base</p> <p>Periodontal consideration of denture base design</p> <p>Types of artificial teeth</p> | Denture Base in RPD | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | <p>Record bases</p> <p>Types of record bases according to materials constructed from it</p> <p>Occlusion rims: Occlusion rims for static jaw relation records</p> <p>Occlusion rims for recording functional or dynamic jaw relationship record</p> <p>Mounting casts on the articulator</p> <p>Arrangement of artificial teeth to the opposing cast</p> <p>Principles that should be taken during arrangement of artificial teeth</p> <p>Laboratory procedure of arrangement teeth</p> | Record Bases, Occlusion Rims, Mounting and Arrangement of Teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | <p>Biomechanical considerations</p> <p>Possible movements of partial dentures</p> <p>Tooth-tissue-supported prosthesis</p> | Biomechanics of Removable Partial Dentures | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | <p>Tooth-supported partial denture</p> <p>Occlusal Rest Seat Preparation and Denture Movement</p> <p>Impact of Implants on Movements of Partial Dentures</p> | Biomechanics of Removable Partial Dentures (continue) | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | <p>Difference in Prosthesis Support and Influence on Design</p> <p>Differentiation Between Two Main Types of Removable Partial Dentures</p> | Principles of Removable Partial Denture Design | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | <p>Components of Partial Denture Design</p> <p>Implant Considerations in Design</p> | Principles of Removable Partial Denture Design | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 26 | 1 | 1st Phase: Education of patient 2nd Phase: Diagnosis, Treatment Planning, Design, Treatment Sequencing, and Mouth Preparation 3rd Phase: Support for Distal Extension Denture Bases 4th Phase: Establishment and Verification of Occlusal Relations and Tooth Arrangements 5th Phase: Initial Placement Procedures 6th phase: Periodic Recall | Clinical Phases of Removable Partial Denture Construction. | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Acrylic removable partial dentures Appearance Maintenance of space Reestablishment of occlusal relationships Conditioning of teeth and residual ridges Interim restoration during treatment Conditioning the patient for wearing a prosthesis Clinical procedure for placement | Acrylic Removable Partial Dentures | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Flexible removable partial dentures Type of material used for the flexible denture, Support and Retention | Flexible Removable Partial Dentures | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | Broken clasp arms Several reasons for breakage of clasp arms Fractured occlusal rests Distortion or breakage of other components – major and minor connectors Addition of a new artificial tooth to a RPD Repair by soldering | Repairs and Additions to Removable Partial Dentures | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | Components of CAD/CAM system Types of Digital Scanner Digital RPD Framework Design (step by step) Digital Fabrication Process | Digitally Designed & Fabrication Process of RPD Framework Using CAD/CAM System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|---|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Oral Surgery | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 302 OSUR | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Third year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 4 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Assistant Lecturer Rayan Al-Mallah | | | | | |
| Email: rayanalmallah@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to minor oral surgery and tooth extraction. - Study of instruments and tools for use in oral surgery. - Study of anaesthesia in oral surgery. - Knowledge about complications and issues related to anesthesia and tooth extraction. | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 1 | History taking, Demographic data Chief complaint History of present complaint Past dental and medical history | Diagnosis in oral surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|-----------------|-------------|
| | | Social and family history | | | |
| 2 | 1 | Examination Extra-oral examination Intra-oral examination Differential diagnosis Diagnosis of pain, lump, and ulcer Consent | Diagnosis in oral surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Communicable pathogenic organisms Aseptic techniques, Terminology, Concepts Techniques of Instrument Sterilization; Sterilization with Heat; Sterilization with Gas Techniques of Instrument Disinfection | Infection Control in Surgical Practice | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Maintenance of Sterility Surgical Field Maintenance Operatory Disinfection Surgical Staff Preparation Postsurgical Asepsis | Infection Control in Surgical Practice | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Extraction of teeth and Contra indications of extraction Extraction of teeth (exodontia), Definition, Methods of extraction. Indications of teeth extraction, Severe caries, Severe periodontal disease, Pulp pathology, Apical pathology, Orthodontic reasons. Prosthetic considerations. Impacted teeth. Supernumerary teeth. Tooth in the line of fracture of the jaws. Teeth in relation with pathological conditions. Retained roots. Prior to irradiation, Focal sepsis. Aesthetic. | Extraction of teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Contra-indications of teeth extraction. Local contra-indications. Systemic contra-indications. Pre-extraction evaluation. | Contra indications of extraction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|-----------------|-------------|
| | | Clinical preoperative evaluation. General evaluation. Local evaluation. Radiological evaluation. Objectives and benefits | | | |
| 7 | 1 | Light illumination. Position of the operator. Position of the patient. Height of the dental chair. Parts of dental forceps. Forceps for the maxillary teeth. Forceps of upper anterior teeth. Forceps of upper premolars. Forceps of upper molars. Bayonet of upper posterior teeth. | General arrangement for extraction and Dental forceps | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Forceps for the mandibular teeth. Forceps of lower anterior teeth. Forceps of lower premolars. Forceps of lower molars. Bayonet of lower posterior teeth. Mechanical principle of forceps (traditional) extraction. Physic forceps. Parts, Mechanical principle and technique | General arrangement for extraction and Dental forceps | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Soft tissue retraction. Handling of the forceps. Cheek retraction and support (the use of the non-working hand). The application of the forceps blades to the tooth (tooth grasp). The displacement of the tooth from its socket. Post-operative care to the extraction socket. Instruction to the patient. | Techniques of forceps extraction and post-operative instructions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Line of withdrawal. Point of application. Parts of dental elevators. Mechanical principles of using dental elevators. Wheel and axil. | Elevators | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | Fulcrum. Wedging. Combination of mechanical principles. | | | |
| 11 | 1 | Clinical uses of elevators. Straight elevators. Coupland's chisel. Cryer's elevator. Winter's elevator. Apexo elevator. Warwick-James elevator. Guiding principles for using dental elevators. Complications of using dental elevators. | Elevators | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Failure to secure anaesthesia. Failure to remove the tooth with either forceps or elevator. Fracture of crowns and roots, alveolar bone, maxillary tuberosity, adjacent or opposing tooth, mandible. Dislocation of the temporo-mandibular joint (T.M.J.). Displacement of a root into the soft tissue and tissue spaces and the maxillary antrum | Complications of dental extraction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Excessive bleeding after extraction. Damage to the surrounding soft tissues. Post-operative pain. Post-operative swelling. Creation of an oro-antral communication. Trismus. | Complications of dental extraction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Instruments of basic oral surgery. Instruments to incise tissues. Instruments for elevating mucoperiosteum. Instruments for controlling hemorrhage. Hemostat (artery forceps). Instruments to grasp tissues. Toothed-tissue forceps. | Basic surgical instruments | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <p>Allis tissue forceps. Instruments for removing bone. Rounger forceps (bone cutter and bone nibbler). Chisel and mallet. Bone file. Surgical burs and handpiece. Instruments to remove soft tissues from bony defects. Surgical curette. Instruments for suturing mucosa. Needle holder. Needles. Suture materials Scissors. Instruments for retraction of soft tissues. Cheek retractor. Mucoperiosteal flap retractor. Instruments for irrigation and for providing suction. Instrument of draping</p> | | | |
| 15 | 1 | <p>Neurophysiology Mode and site of action of local anesthetic Active forms of local anesthetics</p> | Introduction to local anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | <p>Pharmacokinetics of local anesthetics, Metabolism Systemic actions of local anesthetics</p> | Pharmacology of local anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | <p>Vasoconstrictors Mode of action Dilutions of vasoconstrictors Specific agents</p> | Pharmacology of local anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | <p>Trigeminal nerve, Ophthalmic branch, Maxillary branch, Mandibular branch</p> | Surgical anatomy in local anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | <p>Osteology of the maxilla, Osteology of the mandible</p> | Surgical anatomy in local anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 20 | 1 | The Syringe The Needle The Cartridge Additional Armamentarium Preparation of the Armamentarium | Instruments of local anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Basic injection techniques Techniques of maxillary anesthesia Local infiltration. Posterior superior alveolar nerve block Middle superior alveolar nerve block Anterior superior alveolar nerve block (infraorbital nerve block) Greater palatine nerve block Nasopalatine nerve block Maxillary nerve block | Techniques of local anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Techniques of mandibular anesthesia Inferior alveolar nerve block Buccal nerve block Mandibular nerve block: The Gow-Gates technique Vazirani-Akinosi closed-mouth mandibular block Mental nerve block Incisive nerve block | Techniques of local anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Supplemental injection techniques Intraosseous injection Periodontal ligament injection Intraseptal injection Intrapulpal injection | Techniques of local anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Local Complications Needle breakage Prolonged anesthesia (paresthesia) Facial nerve paralysis Ocular complications Trismus Soft tissue injury Hematoma | Complications of local anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | Pain on injection Burning on injection Infection, Edema Sloughing of tissues Postanesthetic intraoral lesions | Complications of local anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|--------------------|----------------|
| 26 | 1 | Systemic complications Overdose, Allergy | Complications of local anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Computer controlled local anesthetic delivery Articaine hydrochloride Local anesthesia reversal Buffering of local anesthetic solution Nasal local anesthetic mist for maxillary nonmolar teeth | Advances in local anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Sedation techniques: Oral, sublingual, transdermal, intranasal, intramuscular, intravenous and inhalational Nitrous oxide Complications and medicolegal considerations | Conscious sedation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | Types of general anesthesia used in dentistry Advantages, Disadvantages Indications, Contraindications | Fundamentals of general anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | Overview of medical emergencies Basic measures, equipment, and drugs Common emergencies: Collapse, Anaphylaxis, Cardiac arrest, Diabetic collapse due to hypoglycemia Fits and convulsions, Adrenal crisis, Acute severe asthma, Chest pain | Medical emergencies during dental treatment | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Microbiology | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 303 MICB | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| Third year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 60 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 6 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Assistant Prof Dr Ghada Kahwaji | |
| Email: ghada.kahwaji@uomosul.edu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to microbiology.- Knowledge about the bacteria associated with oral disease.- Study different techniques for culturing and bacterial identification.- Study human immunity.- Knowledge about viruses, types, identification and treatment. |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. |



10. Course Structure

| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|---|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 2 | Eukaryotic & Prokaryotic cells Cell structure of prokaryotes Comparison between G+ve & G-ve cell wall | Morphology, Ultra structures, physiology and metabolism of microorganisms | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 2 | Growth curve Metabolism of microorganisms Molecular biology & bacterial genetics | Microbial growth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 2 | -Sterilization and Disinfection | Sterilization | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 2 | Antibiotic, sources Mode of action of antibiotic Anti-microbial sensitivity tests Bacterial resistance Prophylactic use | Antibiotic and chemotherapy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 2 | Non-specific and specific immunity Antigen, Immunoglobulin Humeral and Cellular Immunity | Introduction to general immunology and oral immunology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 2 | Complement system Human leukocyte antigen Role of complement and HLA in oral disease | Cells and organs of the immune system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 2 | Autoimmunity and immune tolerance | Oral and mucosal immunity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 2 | Antimicrobial and immunological defenses of saliva and gingival crevicular fluid components | Hypersensitivity reactions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 2 | Symbiosis, Commensalism, Amphibiosis, Antagonistic Sources of infection in hospital and -nosocomial infections Post-operative wound infection, burns infections | Host-parasite relationship & Nosocomial infection | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 10 | 2 | Pyogenic Streptococci Lancefield group Pathogenesis of streptococci Epidemiology, treatment and prevention Viridans streptococci Pneumococci | Streptococci | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 2 | Virulence factors and pathogenesis Epidemiology, treatment and prevention | Staphylococci | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 2 | Vellionella and Moraxella Neisseria gonorrhea, N. meningitidis | G-ve diplococcic | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 2 | Lactobacilli, Actinomyces and Corynebacterium diphtheriae & Diphtheroids | Lactobacilli | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 2 | B. subtilis, B. anthracis and B.ceres | Bacillus | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 2 | C. perfringenis , C. tetani, C. botulinum, and difficile | Clostridium | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 2 | E.coli, Salmonella, Shigella, | Enterobacteriaceae | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 2 | Enterobacter, Klebsiella, proteus, Yersinia | Enterobacter | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 2 | Tuberculosis & Leprae | Mycobacterium | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 2 | Brucella, Haemophilus, Vibrio | Brucella | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 2 | porphyromonas, prevotella, Bacteroids | Aggregatibacter | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 2 | Fusobacterium, leptotichia | Fusiforms and Spirochaetes | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 2 | Treponema and oral Treponema | Treponema | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 2 | Mycoplasma, Chlamydia and Rickittsiae | Mycoplasma | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---|-----------------|-------------|
| 24 | 2 | Indigenous flora Supplemental flora Transient flora Sources of oral bacteria Factors modulating growth of bacteria in the oral cavity | Ecology of oral flora | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 2 | Dental plaque & plaque metabolism plaque homeostasis Cariogenic microorganisms Mutans Streptococci Lactobacilli and Actinomyces- | Microbiology of dental caries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 2 | Antibacterial factors in saliva Vaccination against dental caries | Microbial colonization | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 2 | Subgingival microbial complex specific, non-specific and Ecological plaque hypothesis Porphyromonas, prevotella, Aggregatibacter virulence factors of periodontal pathogens endodontic microbiota and Routes of root canal infection Ecology of endodontic microbiology | Microbiology of periodontal disease and Endodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 2 | General structure of viruses Classification | Virology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 2 | Isolation & diagnosis Oral virology | Viral replication | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 2 | Introduction, epidemiology, transmission E.histolotica, E.gingivalis, T.tenax, Fungal cells Classification, Candida | Oral mycology and Oral parasitology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

Practical part

| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 2 | Orientation to the Microbiology laboratory | Experiment | Practical |
| 2 | 2 | The microscope | Experiment | Practical |
| 3 | 2 | Sterilisation and disinfection: | Experiment | Practical |
| 4 | 2 | Bacterial growth | Experiment | Practical |
| 5 | 2 | Types of culture media | Experiment | Practical |
| 6 | 2 | Sampling and transport of test material | Experiment | Practical |
| 7 | 2 | Laboratory cultivation of microorganisms | Experiment | Practical |



| | | | | |
|----|---|--|------------|-----------|
| 8 | 2 | Bacterial identification:1-Macroscopical characteristics (colonial morphology and cultural characteristics). | Experiment | Practical |
| 9 | 2 | 2. Microscopical examination (morphology of bacterial cells). | Experiment | Practical |
| 10 | 2 | Staining | Experiment | Practical |
| 11 | 2 | Biochemical tests (part 1). | Experiment | Practical |
| 12 | 2 | Biochemical tests(part2). | Experiment | Practical |
| 13 | 2 | Biochemical tests(part3). | Experiment | Practical |
| 14 | 2 | Antibiotic sensitivity test(part 1). | Experiment | Practical |
| 15 | 2 | Antibiotic sensitivity test(part 2). | Experiment | Practical |
| 16 | 2 | Serological tests (antigen and antibody detection tests) (part 1). | Experiment | Practical |
| 17 | 2 | Serological tests (antigen and antibody detection tests) (part 2). | Experiment | Practical |
| 18 | 2 | Nucleic acid assays, Animal pathogenicity test | Experiment | Practical |
| 19 | 2 | Staphylococci | Experiment | Practical |
| 20 | 2 | Streptococci | Experiment | Practical |
| 21 | 2 | Corynebacterium | Experiment | Practical |
| 22 | 2 | Spore-forming Gram-positive bacilli: Bacillus spp. | Experiment | Practical |
| 23 | 2 | Clostridium spp. | Experiment | Practical |
| 24 | 2 | Mycobacterium spp. | Experiment | Practical |
| 25 | 2 | Enterobacteriaceae (part1) | Experiment | Practical |
| 26 | 2 | Enterobacteriaceae (part2) | Experiment | Practical |
| 27 | 2 | Enterobacteriaceae(part3) | Experiment | Practical |
| 28 | 2 | Neisseriae spp. | Experiment | Practical |
| 29 | 2 | Virology | Experiment | Practical |
| 30 | 2 | Mycology | Experiment | Practical |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |

Course Description Form



| | |
|--|---|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| General Pathology | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 304 GPATH | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| Third year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 60 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 6 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Assistant Prof Dr Shahbaa Khalil Email: shahbaa_khal@uomosul.edu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to pathology.- Knowledge about the pathology of oral diseases.- Study different pathological conditions.- Causes and prevention of pathological conditions. |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. |
| 10. Course Structure | |



| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|--|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 2 | Clinical pathology Molecular pathology Cell damage reversible cell injury | Introduction to pathology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 2 | Irreversible cell injury Deposits and pigmentation | Introduction to pathology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 2 | External and internal pigmentation | Introduction to pathology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 2 | Acute inflammation | Inflammation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 2 | Chronic pathology Chemical mediators | Inflammation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 2 | Healing of skin wound | Healing and repair | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 2 | Healing of bone | Healing and repair | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 2 | Hemodynamic Disorders | Hemodynamic Disorders | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 2 | Thromboembolic Disease, and Shock | Hemodynamic Disorders | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 2 | Genetics | Genetics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 2 | Genetics | Genetics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 2 | Diseases of the Immune System Hypersensitivity | Immune System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 2 | Autoimmune diseases Transplantation | Immune System | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 2 | Neoplasia | Neoplasia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 2 | Benign and malignant tumors | Neoplasia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 2 | Molecular basis of tumors | Neoplasia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 2 | Bacterial and viral infection | Infections | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 18 | 2 | Environmental and Nutritional Diseases | Environmental and Nutritional Diseases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 2 | Blood Vessels | Blood Vessels | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 2 | The Heart | The Heart | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 2 | Red Blood Cell and Bleeding Disorders | Red Blood Cell | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 2 | Diseases of White Blood Cells | White Blood Cells | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 2 | Diseases of G.I.T. | G.I.T. | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 2 | Diseases of G.I.T. | G.I.T. | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 2 | Diseases of liver | Liver | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 2 | Pancreas and gall bladder | Pancreas | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 2 | Diseases of respiratory system | Respiratory system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 2 | Bone diseases | Bone diseases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 2 | Kidney | Kidney | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 2 | Urinary system | Urinary system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Pharmacology | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 305 PHAR | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Third year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 60 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 6 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Prof Dr Jaunaa Khalid | | | | | |
| Email: jawnaakhalid@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to pharmacology. - Knowledge about the pharmaceutical for oral uses. - Study different pharmacokinetics and pharmacological actions. - Study chemical structure and mode of actions of medicines. | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. - Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 2 | Pharmacology: General concepts | Introduction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 2 | 2 | Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics | Pharmacokinetics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 2 | Autonomic nervous system from a pharmacological perspective (including cholinergic agonist and antagonist) | Autonomic nervous system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 2 | Adrenergic agonists | Adrenergic agonists | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 2 | Adrenergic antagonists | Adrenergic antagonists | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 2 | Antihypertensive drugs | Antihypertensive drugs | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 2 | Management of angina and heart failure | Angina and heart failure | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 2 | Management of arrhythmia | Arrhythmia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 2 | Anticoagulants, antiplatelet and anti-hyperlipidemic drugs | Anticoagulants | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 2 | Introduction the pharmacology of CNS drugs, sedative, hypnotics and antiseizures drugs | CNS drugs | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 2 | Antipsychotic and antidepressant drugs | Antipsychotic and antidepressant | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 2 | Local and general anesthetics | Anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 2 | Drug of abuse and opioid analgesics | Opioid analgesics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 2 | Managements of diabetes mellitus | Diabetes mellitus | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 2 | Drugs affecting GIT | G.I.T. | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 2 | Drugs acting on respiratory system (antihistamines and corticosteroids) | Respiratory system | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 2 | Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), part 1 | NSAIDs | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 2 | Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) part2 and Steroids in Dentistry | NSAIDs | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 2 | Chemotherapeutic drugs | Chemotherapeutic drugs | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 20 | 2 | Cell wall inhibitors (part1) | Principles of antimicrobial therapy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 2 | Cell wall inhibitors (part 2) | Principles of antimicrobial therapy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 2 | Protein synthesis inhibitors | Principles of antimicrobial therapy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 2 | Quinolones, Folic acid antagonists and antimycobacterial | Quinolones | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 2 | Antifungal, antiviral and antiprotozoal drugs | Antifungal | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 2 | Sex hormone and contraceptive | Sex hormone | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 2 | Thyroid hormones and anti-thyroid drugs | Thyroid hormones | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 2 | Anticancer drugs | Anticancer drugs | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 2 | Dental Pharmacology: drugs and chemicals used in dental clinic | Dental Pharmacology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 2 | Anticaries and drugs used in prevention of dental plaque | Dental Pharmacology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 2 | Essential emergency drugs in dental clinic | Emergency drugs | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Preclinical Operative Dentistry | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 306 PCOD | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Third year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 4 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Assistant Lecturer Mohammed Abduladhim | | | | | |
| Email: rayyanalmallah@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to operative dentistry. - Study the principles of cavity preparation. - Study different types of tooth filling techniques and materials. - Introduction to crown and bridge. | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. - Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 1 | Definition of operative dentistry | Introduction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 2 | 1 | Definition of operative dentistry | Introduction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Instruments and general instrumentation of cavity preparation | Instruments | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Instruments and general instrumentation of cavity preparation | Instruments | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Sterilization of operative instruments | Sterilization | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Sterilization of operative instruments | Sterilization | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Amalgam cavity preparations for class I | Amalgam cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Amalgam cavity preparations for class I | Amalgam cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Amalgam cavity preparations for class II | Amalgam cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Amalgam cavity preparations for class II | Amalgam cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Amalgam cavity preparations for class II (MOD) | Amalgam cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Amalgam cavity preparations for class II (MOD) | Amalgam cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Amalgam cavity preparations for class III and class V | Amalgam cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Amalgam cavity preparations for class III and class V | Amalgam cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Cavity liners and cement bases (part 1) | Cavity liners | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | Cavity liners and cement bases (part 1) | Cavity liners | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Cavity liners and cement bases (part 2) | Cement bases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Cavity liners and cement bases (part 2) | Cement bases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Dental amalgam alloys (material) | Amalgam alloys | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Dental amalgam alloys (material) | Amalgam alloys | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 21 | 1 | Complex amalgam restoration | Complex restoration | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Complex amalgam restoration | Complex restoration | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Failures in amalgam restorations | Failures | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Failures in amalgam restorations | Failures | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | Tooth colored restorations (composite) | Composites | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Tooth colored restorations (composite) | Composites | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Cavity preparation for anterior restorations | Anterior restorations | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Cavity preparation for anterior restorations | Anterior restorations | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | Resin material | Resin material | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | Resin material | Resin material | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Community Dentistry | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 307 COMD | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| Third year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 4 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Lecturer Reem Raad Email: reem_raad@uomosul.edu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to community dentistry and public health.- Study the epidemiology and experimental studies.- Study the dental indices of dental caries and periodontal disease.- Introduction to biostatistics. |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. |



10. Course Structure

| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1 | Dental public health Public health and Dental Public health definition. Community Dentistry. Dental public health practitioners. Public health impact of dental disease. Tools of dental public health: Epidemiology, Biostatistics, Social sciences, Principles of administration, Preventive dentistry. | Introduction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | Steps in planning dental care for the patient Steps in planning dental care for the community Similarities between personal and community health care: Differences between private dental practice and public health dentistry | Dental public care | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Objectives of epidemiology. Components of epidemiological study. Essential steps in an epidemiological study. Hypothesis. Population at risk. Morbidity. Measurements of disease frequency. Epidemiological approach. Measurement tools in epidemiology. | Epidemiology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Types of Epidemiological studies: Observational studies Types of observational studies, Descriptive studies, Analytical studies, Case control studies Cohort studies, Ecological studies. | Epidemiological studies | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Intervention Types of experimental studies | Experimental studies | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 6 | 1 | Definition of dental caries Epidemiology Etiological factors of dental caries Types of dental caries according to their anatomical (location) site. Factors affecting epidemiology of dental caries | Epidemiology of dental caries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Periodontal Diseases definition Structure of the periodontal tissues Epidemiology Etiology of periodontal disease | Epidemiology of Periodontal Disease | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Types of cancers Etiology of oral cancer Constituents of tobacco smoke Potentially malignant lesions Levels of prevention for oral cancer Rehabilitation after Oral Cancer | Epidemiology of Oral Cancer | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Index Uses of dental index Classification of indices | Dental indices | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Indices used for assessment of dental caries DMF index, Principles in recording DMF index Calculation of DMFT/DMFS Dental caries severity index DMF index | Dental caries indices | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Oral Hygiene Indices: Gingival inflammation indices Periodontal indices | Periodontal disease indices | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Indices for assessment of dental fluorosis | Dental fluorosis | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Data, Types of data Methods of Data Collection Sampling Technique Types of sample design | Biostatistics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Methods of data presentation The tabulation of data. The graphical representation of data | Data presentation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Measures of central tendency Measures of dispersion. | Central tendency and dispersion | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 16 | 1 | Fluoridation as a public health measure History: Sources of Fluoride, Water fluoridation, Types of fluoride | Fluoridation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Fluoridation Mechanism and Effects Mechanism of action, Anti-caries effects of fluoride. Metabolism of fluoride, Dental Fluorosis, Side effects of fluoride | Fluoridation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Major occupational hazards in dentistry Biological health hazards. Physical hazards, Chemical hazards, Musculoskeletal disorders and diseases of the peripheral nervous system Hearing loss Radiation exposure Stress, Legal hazards Other risks | Occupational hazards | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Environment and health Environment Physical environment: Biological environment: Psychological environment Environmental indicators | Environment | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Effects of air pollution on health Prevention and control of air pollution Effects of radiation Noise pollution | Air pollution | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Purpose of School Health Program Guidelines for an ideal school dental program School dental survey phases in school oral health program | School Dental Health Program | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Categories of need Demands Factors affecting dental demands | Treatment need and demand need | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Manpower definition Dental health manpower planning Steps in dental health manpower planning | Dental manpower | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 24 | 1 | Definition of ethics Dentistry as a profession Ethical principles | Ethics in dentistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | The main oral effects of aging Pregnant women Special Care Dentistry Patients with special health care | Oral health care for special populations | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Application of forensic dentistry. Bite marks, Person identification. Dental identification. | Forensic dentistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Introduction, Dental auxiliary classification. Non operator auxiliary. Operator auxiliary, Four handed relationship. | Dental auxiliary personnel | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Introduction, Elements (components) of Primary health care. Principles of Primary health care. Primary dental health care. Community dental health services. | Primary health care and Primary dental health care | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | Introduction, Concept of disease transmission. The acquisition means of pathogens. Transmission of infectious diseases. Control of infectious diseases. Personal barrier techniques. Instrument processing (sterilization). | Infection control | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | Introduction, Aims of health education. Objective of health education., Objective of dental health education. Principle of health education. Planning a health education. | Dental health education | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Dental Radiology | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 308 DRAD | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| Third year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 4 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Lecturer Dr Shahrazad Sami | |
| Email: shahrazadsaeed@uomosul.edu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to dental radiography.- Study the principle of x-ray generation.- Study dental practices and radiographical techniques.- Practical hand-on on dental radiography. |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. |



10. Course Structure

| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1 | Physics of radiation Introduction and definitions of nature of radiation, type of radiation. | Introduction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | Production of radiation: x-ray machine, interaction of x-ray with matter, composition of matter | Principles of x-ray | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Film imaging: types of x-ray films, processing cycle, dark room, intensifying screen | Film imaging | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Factors controlling x-ray beam, dosimetry and inverse square law | x-ray beam | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Projection geometry Sharpness, distortion, image characteristic and artifacts. | Projections | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Biological effects of radiation; direct & indirect effects, deterministic and stochastic effect | Biological effects of radiation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Safety and Protection Source of exposure, dose limits, exposure and risk and reducing dental exposure | Safety and Protection | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Intraoral projection Periapical, bitewing, and occlusal radiography) | Intraoral projection | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Digital radiography Strength, limitations, comparing with conventional radiography and indications | Digital radiography | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Patient's management Management of child, contrast media & localization technique | Patient's management | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 11 | 1 | Cephalometric imaging technique, indications, evaluation of the Image | Cephalometric imaging | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Panoramic radiography Principles, techniques, position and interpretation. | Panoramic radiography | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Craniofacial imaging: types, indication and interpretation | Craniofacial imaging | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Principles, components, strength and limitations. | CBCT | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Clinical applications in maxillofacial region, anatomy and interpretations. | CBCT | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | Part1: teeth, supporting dento-alveolar structures, maxilla and mid facial bones. | Radiographic anatomy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Part 2: mandible, TMJ, base of skull, air way, restorative materials. | Radiographic anatomy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | CT, MRI and ULTRASOUND | Advanced imaging | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Radiography & Implantology (modalities, indications) | Radiography & Implantology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Infection control in radiography clinic, protection of patients, protection of workers. | Infection control | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Radiologic examination and guide lines for ordering imaging. | Prescribing diagnostic imaging | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Radiographical interpretations of common diseases: interpretation of dental caries, and periodontal disease | Radiographical interpretations | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Cysts of the jaw: odontogenic and non odontogenic cysts. | Cysts of the jaw | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Dental anomalies (acquired and developmental) | Dental anomalies | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 25 | 1 | Inflammatory conditions of the jaws (periapical inf disease, osteomyelitis, pericoronitis) | Inflammatory conditions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Trauma (dento alveolar trauma, dental fractures and bone fractures. | Trauma | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | TMJ abnormalities (anatomy of TMJ, application) | TMJ abnormalities | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Salivary gland disease (imaging modalities, interpretation) | Salivary gland | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | Craniofacial anomalies (Cleft lip and palate) | Craniofacial anomalies | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | Computed tomography (indications ,strength, limitations) | Computed tomography | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Preclinical Fixed Prosthodontics | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 309 PFP | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Third year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 60 hours. Total units: 4 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Assit Lecturer Amjad Loqman Shehab | | | | | |
| Email: dentamjad@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to fixed prosthodontics. - Study the principle of fixed prosthesis attachment and support. - Study teeth preparation required for fixed prosthodontics. - Practical hand-on on teeth preparation. | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. - Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 1 | Definitions | Introduction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 2 | 1 | Definitions | Introduction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Definitions | Introduction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Biomechanical principles of tooth preparation: | Biomechanical principles | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Biomechanical principles of tooth preparation: | Biomechanical principles | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Biomechanical principles of tooth preparation: | Biomechanical principles | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Full metal crown | Metal crown | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Full metal crown | Metal crown | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Porcelain fused to metal crown | Fused porcelain | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Porcelain fused to metal crown | Fused porcelain | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Complete ceramic crown (Porcelain Jacket Crown) | Ceramic crown | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Complete ceramic crown (Porcelain Jacket Crown) | Ceramic crown | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Partial veneer crown (three-quarter crown) | Veneer | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Partial veneer crown (three-quarter crown) | Veneer | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Post crown | Post crown | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | Post crown | Post crown | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Impression for crown and bridge work | Impression | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Impression for crown and bridge work | Impression | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Provisional restoration | Provisional restoration | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Provisional restoration | Provisional restoration | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Working cast and dies | Cast and dies | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Working cast and dies | Cast and dies | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Waxing, investing, casting | Waxing and investing | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Waxing, investing, casting | Casting | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | Finishing of the casting and clinical try-in | Finishing | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Finishing of the casting and clinical try-in | Finishing | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 27 | 1 | Cementation | Cementation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Cementation | Cementation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | CAD /CAM Technology for crown construction | CAD /CAM | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | CAD /CAM Technology for crown construction | CAD /CAM | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | |
|---|--|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Dental Ethics | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 310 DETH | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| Third year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: N/A. Total units: 2 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Assistant Prof Dr Manar Muthafar Al-Nema | |
| Email: manaralnema@uomosul.edu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to dental ethics.- Study the principle dental ethics in treatment.- Study dental ethics for geriatric patients. |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. |



10. Course Structure

| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1 | What is meant by “ethics? Why are ethics important? Evolution and philosophy of ethics The terms moral and ethical, obligation and principle | Professional Ethics Review | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | Dental ethics, professionalism, Human Rights and Law What is a “profession?” What is a “professional?” What is “professionalism?” Dentistry as a Profession Dentistry: The Commercial Picture Dentistry: The Normative Picture The Content of Professional Obligations | Professional Ethics Review | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | What is meant by the “best interests” of our patients? What is “paternalism?” Is good risk management good ethics? What about compromising quality? | Professional Ethics Review | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | What are codes of ethics? Should I care more about being legal or being ethical? Do we really have obligations to patients? Can dentistry be both a business and a profession? | Professional Ethics Review | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | What’s special about Dentistry? What’s special about dental ethics? Who decides what is ethical? Does dental ethics change? Does dental ethics differ from one country to another? | Principal Features of Dental Ethics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---|-----------------|-------------|
| 6 | 1 | The role of the FDI How does the FDI decide what is ethical? How do individuals decide what is ethical? How do individuals decide what is ethical? | Principal Features of Dental Ethics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | History and basic ethical theory History of medical ethics Hammurabi's code of law ippocratic oath Basic grounding of Ethics Humanities (universal standards) Religious& nonreligious: | Ethical Law and ethical Theories | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Political& dogmatic strategies of the state Other groundings of Ethics (theories of ethics): Action theory: Consequentiality theory: Value theory (why theory): Ethics and the law Sources of Ethical Views and Convictions | Ethical Law and ethical Theories | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Patient autonomy Non-maleficence | Fundamental Principles of dental ethics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Beneficence Justice Veracity | Fundamental Principles of dental ethics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Duties and obligation of dentists in general | Duties and obligation of dentists | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Duties and obligation of dentists in general | Duties and obligation of dentists | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | The Ideal Relationship between Dentist and Patient Duties and obligation of dentists toward their patients | Duties and obligation of dentists | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | The dentist-patient relationship Four models of the dentist-patient relationship: The Guild Model. The Agent Model The Commercial Model The Interactive Model | Duties and obligation of dentists | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 15 | 1 | Duties and obligation of dentists towards the public and the paramedical profession The Relationship between Dentistry and the Larger Community | Duties and obligation of dentists | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | Duties of dental surgeons and specialists in consultations | Duties and obligation of dentists | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Responsibilities of dental surgeons to one another Ideal Relationships between Co-professionals | Duties and obligation of dentists | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Ethical Issues in Dental Practice Ethical Questions and Legal Questions Choosing to Re-ethical Published Codes of Conduct and Ethics Committees | Ethical issues and challenges in dental practice | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Examples of ethical issues and challenges Access to dental care Abuse of prescriptions by patients, advertising, emergency care, financial arrangements, disclosure and misrepresentation, child abuse | Ethical issues and challenges in dental practice | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Competence and judgment confidentiality Dating patients Delegation of duties Digital communication and social media Harassment Consent | Ethical issues and challenges in dental practice | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Patients with compromised capacity Treatment decisions for patients with compromised capacity The role of parents and legal guardians The capacity for autonomous decision making. Dealing with patients with partially compromised capacity | Ethical issues and challenges in dental practice | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|-----------------|-------------|
| 22 | 1 | Conflict of interest Personal interest versus patient interest Public versus patient interest Third-party interests Professional versus business ethics | The impact of business on dentistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Importance of dental research Research in dental practice. | Ethics and dental research | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Ethical requirements Ethics review committee approval | Ethics and dental research | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | Scientific Merit Social Value Risks and Benefits Informed Consent | Ethics and dental research | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Confidentiality Conflict of Roles Honest Reporting of Results: | Ethics and dental research | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Who determines how a dentist should behave? A local or a global standard of care? Transparency of care, guidelines, and protocols. Shared decision-making, evidence informed decision making, and evidence-guided Individualization and the standard of care based on a long-term goal for dental treatment. | The standard of care | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Difficult Professional-Ethical Judgments A Model of Professional-Ethical Decision Making Conflicting Professional Obligations Conflicts Between Professional and Other Obligations Conscientious Disobedience of Professional Obligations | Ethical Decision Making and Conflicting Obligations | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 29 | 1 | The Central Values of Dental Practice The Patient's Life and General Health The Patient's Oral Health The Patient's Autonomy The Dentist's Preferred Patterns of Practice Aesthetic Values Efficiency in the Use of Resources Ranking Dentistry's Central Values Thinking about the Case | Studying a Profession's Central Values | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | Does the duty to treat depend on a prior relationship between dentist and patient? The duty to treat: Patients of record versus prior unknown patients. Requested treatment and the duty to treat Duty to treat and the characteristics of the patient who seeks help Is a dentist obliged to accept a patient as a patient of record? Terminating the relationship with a patient of record | The duty to treat | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description – Fourth year

Course Description Form

| | |
|---|--|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Periodontics | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 401 PERI | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| Fourth year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 90 hours. Total units: 5 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Lecturer Dr Gayath Abdulbarry Al-Jawadi | |
| Email: ghayathaljawady@uomosul.edu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to periodontics.- Study the aitiology of periodontal disease.- Study the principle of hand instruments, grasping and support.- Study the principles of manual scaling and polishing. |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. |



10. Course Structure

| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|---|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1 | Terms & definitions frequently used in periodontology | Definitions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | Anatomy of the periodontium | Anatomy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Oral mucosa: Gingiva Macroscopic features: Marginal gingiva, Attached gingiva, Interdental papilla. Microscopic features: Oral epithelium, Sulcular epithelium, Junctional epithelium, Epithelial connective tissue interface. Gingival connective tissue (gingival fibers and cellular elements) Gingival sulcus and gingival crevicular fluid Blood Supply, Lymphatics, and Nerves Clinical features of gingiva in health and diseased gingiva: Color, Physiologic pigmentation, Size, Contour, Shape, Consistency, Texture, Position | Oral mucosa: Gingiva | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Periodontal ligaments (PDL) Cellular elements Ground substance Development of principal fibers of PDL Functions of periodontal ligaments: Physical functions, Formative and Remodeling Function, Nutritional and sensory functions. Clinical consideration | Periodontal ligaments | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 5 | 1 | <p>Cementum: Definition Function of cementum Classification of cementum: Acellular afibrillar cementum, Acellular extrinsic fiber cementum, Cellular mixed stratified cementum, Cellular intrinsic fiber cementum Development and mineralization of cementum Cemento enamel junction Cementodentinal junction Thickness of Cementum in response to physiologic and pathologic conditions, Normal thickness Cemental aplasia, Hypercementosis, Ankylosis neoplastic and nonneoplastic</p> | Anatomy of the periodontium | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | <p>Alveolar process: Definition, Function of alveolar process, Parts of the alveolar process, Alveolar bone proper, An external plate of cortical bone Cancellous trabeculae or spongy bone Basal bone Anatomic division of the alveolar process: Interproximal bone, Inter radicular bone Radicular bone: Composition of the bone, Cellular elements, Organic components, Inorganic components Haversian system or Osteon Periosteum and Endosteum Remodeling of alveolar bone</p> | Anatomy of the periodontium | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 7 | 1 | <p>Classification of periodontal diseases and conditions (2017)</p> <p>Reasons for classification</p> <p>Major changes from previous classification</p> <p>Periodontal health and gingival diseases and conditions</p> <p>Periodontal health and gingival health:</p> <p>Clinical gingival health on an intact periodontium</p> <p>Clinical gingival health on a reduced periodontium:</p> <p>Stable periodontitis</p> <p>Non-periodontitis patients</p> <p>The classification of dental biofilm induced gingivitis:</p> <p>Associated with bacterial dental biofilm only</p> <p>Mediated by systemic or local risk factors</p> <p>Systemic conditions</p> <p>Oral factors enhancing plaque accumulation</p> <p>Drug-influenced gingival enlargements Case definition of gingivitis:</p> <p>Gingivitis on an intact periodontium</p> <p>Gingivitis on a reduced periodontium</p> <p>Non-dental biofilm induced gingival disease:</p> <p>Genetic/developmental disorders</p> <p>Specific infections</p> <p>Inflammatory and immune conditions and lesions</p> <p>Reactive processes</p> <p>Neoplasms</p> <p>Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases</p> <p>Traumatic lesions</p> <p>Gingival pigmentation</p> | Classification of periodontal disease | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|



| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 8 | 1 | <p>Classification of periodontal diseases and conditions (2017)</p> <p>Periodontitis</p> <p>Periodontitis (Extent, Staging, Grading, Status, Risk factors)</p> <p>Necrotizing periodontal diseases: Necrotizing gingivitis, Necrotizing periodontitis, Necrotizing Stomatitis)</p> <p>Periodontitis as a manifestation of systemic disease</p> <p>Peri-implant disease and conditions: Peri- implant health, Peri-implant mucositis, Peri-implantitis, Peri-implant soft and hard tissues deficiency</p> | Classification of periodontal disease | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | <p>Classification of periodontal diseases and conditions (2017)</p> <p>Other conditions affecting the periodontium</p> <p>Periodontal abscess: Periodontal abscess in periodontitis patients</p> <p>Periodontal abscess in non-periodontitis patients</p> <p>Endodontic periodontal lesions: Endo-periodontal lesions associated with endodontic and periodontal infections</p> <p>Endo-periodontal lesions associated with trauma and iatrogenic factors</p> <p>Mucogingival deformity and conditions</p> <p>Traumatic occlusal force</p> <p>Tooth and prosthetic related factors</p> | Classification of periodontal disease | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 10 | 1 | <p>Etiology of periodontal disease</p> <p>Periodontal disease pathogenesis</p> <p>Mechanisms of pathogenicity</p> <p>Histopathology of periodontal disease: Clinically healthy gingival tissues</p> <p>Histopathology of gingivitis and periodontitis: The initial lesion</p> <p>The early lesion, The established lesion</p> <p>The advanced lesion:</p> <p>Inflammatory responses in the periodontium:</p> <p>Microbial virulence factors:</p> <p>Lipopolysaccharide, Bacterial enzymes, Microbial invasion</p> <p>Fimbriae, Bacterial DNA, Host-Derived Inflammatory Mediators: Cytokines, Prostaglandins, Matrix metalloproteinases</p> | Etiology of periodontal disease | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | <p>Etiology of periodontal disease and risk factors</p> <p>Dental plaque biofilm and periodontal microbiology</p> <p>Definitions: Supragingival plaque, Subgingival plaque, Structure of a mature dental plaque biofilm</p> <p>Accumulation of a dental plaque biofilm: Formation of the pellicle, Initial adhesion/attachment of bacteria, Colonization and plaque maturation</p> <p>Factors affecting supragingival dental plaque formation:</p> <p>Topography of supragingival plaque, Surface microroughness, Individual variables that influence plaque formation, Variation within the dentition</p> <p>Impact of gingival inflammation and saliva</p> <p>Impact of patient's age</p> <p>Spontaneous tooth cleaning</p> | Etiology of periodontal disease and risk factors | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | Metabolism of dental plaque bacteria Communication between biofilm bacteria Biofilms and antimicrobial resistance | | | |
| 12 | 1 | Dental calculus Clinical appearance and distribution (Supragingival and Subgingival Calculus) Calculus formation: Theories of calculus formation Calculus composition: Inorganic content, Organic content Attachment to tooth surfaces and implants Clinical significance | Dental calculus | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Dental stain Color and color perception Classification of tooth discoloration: Intrinsic discoloration, Extrinsic discoloration, Internalized discoloration The mechanisms of tooth discoloration Prevention Treatment approaches | Dental stain | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Etiology of periodontal disease Risk factors for periodontal diseases: o Definitions of risk factors Systemic risk factors: Modifiable risk factors, Non-modifiable risk factors Local predisposing factors: Calculus, Iatrogenic factors, Margins of restorations, Malocclusion Associated with orthodontic therapy Local anatomic risk factors | Etiology of periodontal disease | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 15 | 1 | <p>Etiology of periodontal disease</p> <p>Molecular biology of host–microbe interactions</p> <p>Microbe-associated molecular patterns</p> <p>Toll-like receptors: Toll-like receptor-4–lipopolysaccharide recognition, Toll-like receptor-2–lipoprotein/lipoteichoic acid/peptidoglycan recognition</p> <p>Role of toll-like receptors in periodontitis</p> <p>Complement system: Classical/Lectin/Alternative pathways, Role of complement in periodontitis</p> | Etiology of periodontal disease | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | <p>Etiology of periodontal disease and risk factors</p> <p>Smoking and Periodontal Disease</p> <p>Effects of smoking on the prevalence and severity of periodontal diseases: Gingivitis, Periodontitis</p> <p>Effects of smoking on the etiology and pathogenesis of periodontal disease:</p> <p>Microbiology</p> <p>Immune–inflammatory responses</p> <p>Physiology</p> <p>Effects of smoking on the response to periodontal therapy: Nonsurgical Therapy, Surgical Therapy and Implants, Maintenance Therapy</p> <p>Effects of smoking cessation on periodontal treatment outcomes</p> | Etiology of periodontal disease and risk factors | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 17 | 1 | Impact of periodontal infection on systemic health Focal infection theory revisited Subgingival environment as a reservoir for bacteria Periodontal disease, coronary heart disease, and atherosclerosis: Ischemic heart disease Atherosclerosis Periodontal disease and stroke Periodontal disease and diabetes mellitus: o Periodontal infection associated with glycemic control in diabetes | Impact of periodontal infection on systemic health | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Impact of periodontal infection on systemic health Periodontal disease and asthma Periodontal disease and pregnancy outcome Periodontal disease and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease Periodontal disease and acute respiratory infections | Impact of periodontal infection on systemic health | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Periodontal indices Definitions Gingival index (Loe and Silness) Plaque index (Silness and Loe) Plaque index (O'leary) Plaque index (Quigely Hein) Probing pocket depth Clinical attachment loss Basic Periodontal Examination (BPE) Modified Gingival Index Bleeding on probing Furcation involvement index Calculus index Recession index (Miller) Recession index (Cairo) | Periodontal indices | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 20 | 1 | The periodontal pocket Classification Clinical features Pathogenesis Histopathology: Bacterial invasion Microtopography of the gingival wall Periodontal pockets as healing lesions Pocket contents Root surface walls | The periodontal pocket | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | The periodontal pocket Periodontal disease activity Pulp changes associated with periodontal pockets Relationship of attachment loss and bone loss to pocket depth Area between base of pocket and alveolar bone Relationship of pocket to bone Periodontal abscess Lateral periodontal cyst | The periodontal pocket | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Treatment plan guidelines Phase 1 (behavior change, removal of supragingival dental biofilm and risk factor control): o Self-performed supragingival biofilm control: Oral hygiene practices to control gingival inflammation Behavioral change for oral hygiene improvement Motivational interviewing and cognitive behavioral therapy Adjunctive therapies for gingival inflammation Professional supragingival dental biofilm control Risk factor control: Local risk factor control Tobacco smoking cessation interventions Promotion of diabetes control interventions | Treatment plan guidelines | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 23 | 1 | Treatment plan guidelines Phase 2 (cause-related therapy) Subgingival instrumentation: Scaling Root planning Removal of plaque-retentive factors Use of adjunctive systemically administered antibiotics to subgingival instrumentation Re-evaluation of the cause-related therapy Decision to refer for specialist | Treatment plan guidelines | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Treatment plan guidelines Phase 3 (corrective/surgical phase) Objectives of surgical therapy Periodontal access surgery: Resective Regenerative Extraction of hopeless teeth Periodontal plastic surgery: Mucogingival surgery Aesthetic crown lengthening Pre-prosthetic surgery: Crown lengthening Implant site preparation | Treatment plan guidelines | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | Treatment plan guidelines Phase 4 (maintenance therapy) Clinical recommendations Self-performed supragingival dental biofilm control Adjunctive therapies for gingival inflammation Professional supragingival dental biofilm control Risk factor control | Treatment plan guidelines | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 26 | 1 | <p>Plaque biofilm control for the periodontal patient</p> <p>The toothbrush: Toothbrush design, Powered toothbrushes</p> <p>Dentifrices, Toothbrushing methods</p> <p>Interdental cleaning aids: Dental floss, Interdental brushes, Other interdental cleaning devices</p> <p>Oral irrigation: Supragingival irrigation, Subgingival irrigation</p> <p>Caries control</p> | Plaque biofilm control for the periodontal patient | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | <p>Plaque biofilm control for the periodontal patient</p> <p>Chemical plaque biofilm control with oral rinses:</p> <p>Chlorhexidine digluconate: Mode of action, Clinical use, Side-effects</p> <p>Nonprescription essential oil rinse</p> <p>Other products</p> <p>Disclosing agents</p> <p>Patient motivation and education:</p> <p>Motivation for effective plaque biofilm control</p> <p>Education and scoring systems: Plaque biofilm control record (O'Leary Index)</p> <p>Bleeding points index</p> <p>Instruction and demonstration</p> | Plaque biofilm control for the periodontal patient | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 28 | 1 | Periodontal instruments and sharpening Types of periodontal instruments: Diagnostic instruments, Scaling, root planning, and curettage instruments, Plastic and Titanium Instruments for Implants Cleansing and polishing instruments Surgical instruments Instrument stabilization: Instrument Grasping, Finger Rest Condition of the instruments and resharping | Periodontal instruments and sharpening | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | Breath Malodor (Halitosis) Definitions, Epidemiology, Classification Etiology: Intraoral Causes: Tongue and tongue coating, Periodontal infections, Dental disorders, Dry mouth Extraoral Causes: Pseudo-halitosis or Halitophobia, Diagnosis of malodor Prevention and management: Mechanical reduction of intraoral nutrients and microorganisms Chemical reduction of oral microbial load: Chlorhexidine, Essential oils, Chlorine dioxide, Two-phase oil-water rinse, Triclosan, Hydrogen Peroxide Amine Fluoride or Stannous Fluoride Conversion of volatile sulfur compounds: Metal Salt Solutions, Masking the Malodor | Breath Malodor (Halitosis) | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 30 | 1 | Systemic anti-infective therapy for periodontal diseases Definitions Common antibiotic regimens used to treat periodontal diseases Tetracyclines: Specific agents: Tetracycline, Minocycline, Doxycycline, Metronidazole Penicillin derivatives: Amoxicillin, Amoxicillin–Clavulanate Potassium, Cephalosporins, Clindamycin Ciprofloxacin, Macrolides Single vs combination antibiotic therapy Clinical implications | Systemic anti-infective therapy for periodontal diseases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11.Course Evaluation | | | | | |
| Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc | | | | | |
| 12.Learning and Teaching Resources | | | | | |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | | | | | |
| Main references (sources) | | | | | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | | | | | |
| Electronic References, Websites | | | | | |



Course Description Form

| | |
|---|--|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Orthodontics | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 402 ORTH | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| Fourth year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 120 hours. Total units: 5 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Assist Prof Dr Enas Talab Mohsin Email: enastallb@uomosul.edu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to orthodontics.- Study the effect of tooth movement.- Study the principle of removable orthodontic appliance .- Study the principles of manual wire bending.- Study the biomechanics |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. |



10. Course Structure

| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1 | Definition of orthodontics Definition of occlusion, normal occlusion, ideal occlusion and malocclusion Six keys of normal occlusion | Introduction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | Orthodontic definitions (overjet, overbite, crossbite, spacing, crowding, midline deviation, rotation, displacement, proclination, retroclination, protrusion, retrusion, imbrication, overlap, impaction) – including types | Aims of orthodontic treatment | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Classification of malocclusion a. Angle's classification including divis and subdivisions | Malocclusion | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | b. molar, canine, incisor classifications c. classification of deciduous and mix dentitions | Malocclusion | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Definitions of growth, development and maturity Stages of development (ovum till birth) Theories of bone growth (cartiligenous, sutural, endosteal-periosteal, matrix theories) | Definitions of growth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Definitions of growth site, growth center, displacement, and drift Growth curve and maximum growth spurt | Definitions of growth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Growth and development of hard tissues (cranial base, cranial vault, nasomaxillary complex, mandible) including prenatal and postnatal Growth and development of soft tissues (lip, nose, cheek and tongue) including prenatal and postnatal | Definitions of growth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 8 | 1 | Jaw rotation and adaptation | Developmental anomalies | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Deciduous and permanent dentition Stages of tooth development: Formation, calcification and root completion | | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Tooth eruption (stages and theories) Sequences and timing of eruption | Tooth eruption | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | new born oral cavity (relationship of gum pads, neonatal jaw relationships, natal and neonatal teeth) Deciduous dentition stage - Dental changes till 6 years of age (jaw relationship, attrition, primary spaces) | Development of occlusion | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | c-Early mixed dentition stage - eruption of first molars and incisors (occlusal relationships of primary and permanent molars, early mesial shift, ugly duckling stage, secondary spaces) d. Late mixed dentition stage - eruption of canines and premolars (Leeway space and late mesial shift) e. Permanent dentition - eruption second and third molars (mesial migration) | Development of occlusion | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Genetic factors and inherited factors Classification of etiological factors a. General factors i. Skeletal (dental base and cranial base, variation of position and size of the jaws) | Etiology of malocclusion: | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 14 | 1 | ii- Soft tissue (muscles of face and mastication, muscles of lip and tongue, relation to skeletal factors, abnormalities of oro-facial musculature, interference with soft tissue function) iii. Tooth size and arch length relationship (Crowding and spacing) including types | Etiology of malocclusion: | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | b. Local factor i-Extra-teeth (supernumerary) and missing teeth (hypodontia) ii. Anomalies of tooth size and shape | Etiology of malocclusion: | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | iii- Early loss of deciduous teeth iv. Retained deciduous teeth, delayed eruption of permanent teeth, impacted teeth, ankylosis | Etiology of malocclusion: | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Abnormal eruptive behavior (displacement, transposition) vi. Large frenum (labial and lingual), periodontal diseases | Etiology of malocclusion: | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Oral habit Dental caries, improper dental restoration | Etiology of malocclusion: | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Tooth movement a. Tissue changes associated with tooth movement: Histology of periodontium Theories of tooth movement (pressure tension theory, blood flow theory, and piezoelectric theory) | Tooth movement | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | b. Biomechanics Force (application, type, magnitude, duration and direction) Center of resistance and rotation, moment of force and moment of couple. | Tooth movement | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Types of tooth movement Rate of tooth movement and factors affecting it | Tooth movement | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 22 | 1 | Orthodontic appliances a. Overview: i. passive orthodontic appliances (habit breaker, retainer and space maintainer) ii. active orthodontic appliances (removable, fixed, orthopedic and myofunctional, and combination) | Orthodontic appliances | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | b. Removable Orthodontic Appliance: Properties of various components (SS wire, acrylic) Components: 1) active components (springs, screws and elastics) | Orthodontic appliances | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | retentive components (clasps) acrylic base plate and bite planes anchorage | Orthodontic appliances | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | Design of a removable orthodontic appliance Construction of a removable orthodontic appliance | Orthodontic appliances | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | V. Soldering and welding vi. Post-insertion instructions and guidelines | Orthodontic appliances | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | c. Fixed orthodontic appliance: Types, components, advantages, limitation, biomechanics, banding vs. bonding | Orthodontic appliances | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Use of extra-oral anchorage, temporary anchorage devices (TADs), and lingual fixed appliance | Orthodontic appliances | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | d. Orthopedic and Myofunctional appliance: - Types, components, advantages, limitation, mode of action e. Other active appliances: combination appliances, Invisalign | Orthodontic appliances | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 30 | 1 | f. Retention and retainers - Retention (definition, reason, time) Retainers (Hawley, clear overlay, positioners, permanent fixation, precision) | Orthodontic appliances | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11.Course Evaluation | | | | | |
| Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc | | | | | |
| 12.Learning and Teaching Resources | | | | | |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Orthodontics; current principles and technique - Introduction to orthodontic • -Contemporary Orthodontics, William R. Proffit Sixth edition -Textbook of Orthodontics Singh 2007 | | |
| Main references (sources) | | | | | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | | | | | |
| Electronic References, Websites | | | | | |



Course Description Form

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Oral Surgery | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 403 OSUR | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| Fourth year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 120 hours. Total units: 6 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Assist Lect Saja Mahmood Mohammed | |
| Email: saja.dep5@student.uomosul.edu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to Oral Surgery.- Study the methods of tooth extraction.- Study the principle of surgical treatment of infection.- Study the dental management of compromised patients. |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. |



10. Course Structure

Theoretical Part

| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|---|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1 | Cardiovascular diseases | Cardiovascular diseases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | Cardiac arrhythmia | Cardiac arrhythmia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Bleeding disorder | Bleeding disorder | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Endocrinology | Endocrinology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Pulmonary diseases | Pulmonary diseases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Liver Diseases | Liver Diseases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Chronic kidney disease and dialysis | Chronic kidney disease and dialysis | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Neurologic disorders | Neurologic disorders | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Pregnancy | Pregnancy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | AIDS and HIV infection | AIDS and HIV infection | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Rheumatologic and connective tissue disorders | Rheumatologic and connective tissue disorders | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Allergy | Allergy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Patients on radiotherapy and chemotherapy | Patients on radiotherapy and chemotherapy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 14 | 1 | Odontogenic infections and fascial space infections | Odontogenic infections and fascial space infections | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Fascial space infections | Fascial space infections | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | Principles of treatment of odontogenic infections | Principles of treatment of odontogenic infections | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Principles of Flaps, suturing and management of difficult extraction | Principles of Flaps, suturing and management of difficult extraction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Management of difficult extraction | Management of difficult extraction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Principles of management of impacted teeth | Principles of management of impacted teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Impacted upper third molars | Impacted upper third molars | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Impacted mandibular canines | Impacted mandibular canines | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Surgical aids to orthodontics | Surgical aids to orthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Principles of endodontic surgery | Principles of endodontic surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Surgical procedure | Surgical procedure | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 25 | 1 | Osteomyelitis and osteonecrosis of the jaw | Osteomyelitis and osteonecrosis of the jaw | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Radiation induced osteomyelitis and osteoradionecrosis | Radiation induced osteomyelitis and osteoradionecrosis | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Dental Implants: Basic Concepts and Techniques | Dental Implants: Basic Concepts and Techniques | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Surgical Treatment Planning Considerations | Surgical Treatment Planning Considerations | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | Biopsy in oral and maxillofacial surgery | Biopsy in oral and maxillofacial surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | Diagnostic imaging in oral and maxillofacial surgery | Diagnostic imaging in oral and maxillofacial surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| Clinical Part | | | | | |
| Oral Surgery Clinics | | | | | |
| 11.Course Evaluation | | | | | |
| Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc | | | | | |
| 12.Learning and Teaching Resources | | | | | |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | | | 1. Little and Falace's Dental Management of the Medically Compromised Patient 9th Edition 2. Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, 7th Edition | | |
| Main references (sources) | | | | | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | | | | | |
| Electronic References, Websites | | | | | |



Course Description Form

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Operative and Esthetic Dentistry and Endodontics | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 404 COND | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| Fourth year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 180 hours. Total units: 6 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Lect Fanar Turki Abdulhammed Email: fanarturki@uomosul.edu.com | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <p>A. Cognitive Objectives</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Structuring and programming information in a way that enables the student to comprehend and enhance knowledge regarding both theoretical and practical aspects.- Providing essential information and treatment steps. <p>B. Skill-Based Objectives Specific to the Course</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Training students on the process of tooth preparation according to the types of fillings.- Teaching students how to perform fillings and root canal treatments on extracted teeth fixed in acrylic. <p>C. Affective and Value-Based Objectives</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Preparing the student practically in terms of applying the acquired knowledge to treat patients' teeth. |



9. Teaching and Learning Strategies

Strategy

- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.
- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.
- Use of educational models.
- Focused student group discussion.

10. Course Structure

Theoretical Part

| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1 | Biologic Considerations of Enamel structure and its Clinical Significance in Practice of Operative Dentistry. | Enamel structure | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | Biologic Considerations of Enamel structure and its Clinical Significance in Practice of Operative Dentistry. | Enamel structure | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Biologic Considerations of Dentin structure & its Clinical Significance in Operative Dentistry | Dentin structure | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Biologic Considerations of Dentin structure & its Clinical Significance in Operative Dentistry | Dentin structure | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Patient Evaluation , Diagnosis & Treatment Planning | Patient Evaluation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Caries Management (Diagnosis & treatment strategies) | Caries Management | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Cervical Lesions(carious and non carious lesions) | Caries Management | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Restorative Dentistry and Pulpal Health | Caries Management | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Management of Deep Seated Caries | Caries Management | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Inflammatory Conditions of the Pulp | Inflammatory Conditions of the Pulp | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|--------------------|----------------|
| 11 | 1 | Treatment of Deep Seated Caries Simplified anatomical modeling. | Inflammatory Conditions of the Pulp | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Fluoride – Releasing Materials | Fluoride | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Indirect aesthetic adhesive restorations Inlays and Onlays (materials ,techniques) CAD/CAM Technology. | Indirect aesthetic adhesive restorations | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Direct tooth-colored restorations(Composite) | Direct tooth- colored restorations | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Dental Laser | Laser | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | Application of Laser in Conservative Dentistry. | Laser | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Application of Laser in Conservative Dentistry. | Laser | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Indirect tooth-colored restorations | Indirect tooth- colored restorations | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Techniques of posterior composite Inlay/Onlay restoration system Laboratory-processed composite inlays and onlays. | Indirect tooth- colored restorations | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Ceramic veneers, inlays and onlays, clinical procedures. | Ceramic | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Ceramic veneers, inlays and onlays, clinical procedures. | Ceramic | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | CAD/CAM techniques | CAD/CAM techniques | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | CAD/CAM techniques | CAD/CAM techniques | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Objective of endodontic treatment | Endodontic treatment | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | 2- Basic Phases of Treatment | Endodontic treatment | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | 3- Pulp pathologies | Endodontic treatment | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Classification of periapical diseases | Endodontic treatment | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 28 | 1 | Access Opening Preparation | Endodontic treatment | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | Endodontic Instruments | Endodontic treatment | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | Roentgenography in Endodontics and Root canal preparation | Endodontic treatment | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

Clinical Part

The students are required to complete the following restorations:-

First term clinic (90 hours) – 6 hr/week

a. Amalgam Restorations

Class I, Class II

b. Composite (tooth colored) Restorations

Class III, or Class IV

c. mid examination class I on patient

Second term clinic (90 hours) – 6 hr/week

a. Amalgam Restorations

Class I, Class II

b. Composite (tooth colored) Restorations

Class III, or Class IV

C. preclinic root canal treatment on extracted tooth

d. final examination class II on patient

11. Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12. Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Ingle's endodontics 7ed Clinical endodontic 3rd ed Text books of endodontics Advanced operative dentistry |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Oral Pathology | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 405 OPATH | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Fourth year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 60 hours, practical: 90 hours. Total units: 6 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Assist Prof Dr Manar M Al-Nema | | | | | |
| Email: manaralnema@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | | Correlating clinical pathological cases with their microscopic observations Linking clinical disease cases with their microscopic appearance | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. - Focused student group discussion. | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Theoretical Part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 2 | Biopsy in oral pathology | Biopsy in oral pathology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|-----------------|-------------|
| 2 | 2 | Healing in oral pathology | Healing in oral pathology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 2 | Caries | Caries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 2 | Pulpitis | Pulpitis | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 2 | Periapical pathology | Periapical pathology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 2 | Osteomyelitis | Osteomyelitis | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 2 | Developmental disorders of teeth | Developmental disorders of teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 2 | Developmental disorders of hard & soft tissues | Developmental disorders of hard & soft tissues | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 2 | Non odontogenic cysts | Non odontogenic cysts | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 2 | Odontogenic cysts | Odontogenic cysts | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 2 | Odontogenic tumors 1 | Odontogenic tumors 1 | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 2 | Odontogenic tumors2 | Odontogenic tumors2 | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 2 | Benign epithelial lesions,leukoplakia | Benign epithelial lesions,leukoplakia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 2 | Epithelial hyperplasia,atrophy & dysplasia | Epithelial hyperplasia,atrophy & dysplasia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 2 | Squamous cell carcinoma & other malignant leoplasms | Squamous cell carcinoma & other malignant leoplasms | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 2 | fibro osseous lesions, metabolic and genetic conditions | fibro osseous lesions, metabolic and genetic conditions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 17 | 2 | Giant cell lesions | Giant cell lesions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 2 | Benign tumors of the bone | Benign tumors of the bone | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 2 | malignant tumors of the bone | malignant tumors of the bone | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 2 | viral infection | viral infection | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 2 | bacterial and fungal infection | bacterial and fungal infection | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 2 | Immune mediated disorder 1 | Immune mediated disorder 1 | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 2 | Immune mediated disorder 2 | Immune mediated disorder 2 | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 2 | connective tissue lesions 1 | connective tissue lesions 1 | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 2 | connective tissue lesions 2 | connective tissue lesions 2 | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 2 | salivary gland disorders | salivary gland disorders | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 2 | salivary gland neoplasms | salivary gland neoplasms | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 2 | physical and chemical injuries | physical and chemical injuries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 2 | Hematopoietic tumors | Hematopoietic tumors | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 2 | Forensic dentistry | Forensic dentistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

Practical part

| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 3 | Data show and demonstration of biopsy processing | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 2 | 3 | Data show about Healing in oral pathology | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| 3 | 3 | Acute and chronic dental caries | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 4 | 3 | Acute pulpitis, chronic pulpitis and pulp polyp | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 5 | 3 | Periapical granuloma, cyst and abscess | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 6 | 3 | Acute and chronic osteomyelitis and sequestrum | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 7 | 3 | Data show about developmental disorder of teeth | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 8 | 3 | Data show about developmental disorder of soft tissue | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 9 | 3 | Data show about non odontogenic cysts | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 10 | 3 | Dentigerous cyst, kerratocyst ,calcifying odontogenic cyst and eruption cyst | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 11 | 3 | Ameloblastoma,adenomatoid odontogenic tumor and odontoma | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 12 | 3 | Ameloblastic fibroma odontoma | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 13 | 3 | Leukoplakia, squamous cell papilloma | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 14 | 3 | Epithelial dysplasia | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 15 | 3 | Squamous cell carcinoma | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 16 | 3 | Fibro dysplasia, ossifying fibroma | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 17 | 3 | Giant cell lesions ,central and peripheral giant cell granuloma | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 18 | 3 | Osteoma | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 19 | 3 | Osteosarcoma | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 20 | 3 | Data show about viral infections | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 21 | 3 | Data show about bacterial and fungal infection | Practical work | Practical exam |



| | | | | |
|----|---|--|----------------|----------------|
| 22 | 3 | Lichen planus | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 23 | 3 | Pemphigus vulgaris | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 24 | 3 | Fibroma, and pyogenic granuloma | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 25 | 3 | Hemangioma, and lymphangioma | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 26 | 3 | Mucocoele and data show | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 27 | 3 | Pleomorphic adenoma and mucoepidermoid carcinoma | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 28 | 3 | Data show physical and chemical injuries | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 29 | 3 | Hematological neoplasms | Practical work | Practical exam |
| 30 | 3 | Data show about forensic dentistry | Practical work | Practical exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Cawson's Essentialis of oral pathology & oral medicine(ninth edition) by E.W.Odell |
| Main references (sources) | Cawson's Essentialis of oral pathology & oral medicine(ninth edition) by E.W.Odell |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | Oral & maxillofacial pathology(fourth edition)by Neville,Damm,Allen & Chi Oral pathology (fourth edition)by Soames & Southam Rosai & Ackerman's surgical pathology(tenth edition) by Juan Rosai Also many important case reports published in dental journals |
| Electronic References, Websites | Cawson's Essentialis of oral pathology & oral medicine(ninth edition) by E.W.Odell |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Prosthodontics | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 406 PROS | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Fourth year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 90 hours. Total units: 6 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Lect Dr Inas Aziz Mohammed | | | | | |
| Email: inasjawad2016@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | Educating and training students on the proper scientific principles and methods for treating patients, including the use of modern materials and techniques in the fabrication of complete and partial dentures. | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Theory lectures and practical laboratories. – Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. – Use of educational models. – Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Theoretical Part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 1 | Anatomy and physiology as related to dental prosthesis (osteology) | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 2 | 1 | Anatomy and physiology as related to dental prosthesis (Myology) | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Diagnosis and treatment plan for RPD | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Diagnosis and treatment (continued) | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Preparation of the mouth to receive an RPD | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Preparation of the mouth to receive an RPD (Continued). | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Classification of impression technique | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Classification of impression technique (continued) | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Designing Support | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Fitting the removable partial denture framework | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Occlusal Relationship for Removable Partial Denture | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Jaw relation in RPD | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Trial RPD | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Initial placement and adjustment of RPD | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Pre- prosthetic surgery | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | Pre-prosthetic Surgical Considerations (Continued). | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Diagnosis and treatment plan CD | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | diagnosis and treatment plan for CD (continued) | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Impression in CD | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | TMJ and mandibular movement. | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 21 | 1 | Digital RPD | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Vertical jaw relation | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Horizontal jaw relation (Centric occlusion) | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Try in stage in CD | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | Insertion of CD | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Adjustments of CD | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Post insertion complications in CD | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | relining and rebasing of CD | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | Repair of fractured RPD | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | Esthetic denture materials | Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

Clinical Part

The students are required to complete the following requirements:-

First term clinic (45 hours) – 3 hr/week

- Impression for partially edentulous patient
- Impression for edentulous patient

Partial Denture

- Bounded partial denture

Second term clinic (45 hours) – 3 hr/week

- Complete Denture

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc



12. Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|---|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Carr and Brown. McCracken's Removable Partial Prosthodontics, 13th edition 2016 by Elsevier, Inc. Zarb, Hobkirk, Eckert, Jacob et al. Prosthodontic treatment for edentulous patients: Complete dentures and implant-supported prostheses. 13th edition 2013 by Mosby, Elsevier Inc. Phoenix, Cagna, DeFreest. Stewart's Clinical Removable Partial Prosthodontics, 4th edition, 2008 Quintessence Publishing Co, Inc. |
| Main references (sources) | Golden and Driscoll. Treating the complete denture patient. 1st edition 2020 John Wiley & Sons, Inc. Rahn, Ivanhoe and Plummer. Textbook of complete dentures. 6th edition 2009 People's Medical Publishing House-USA. Veeriayan, Ramalingam, Bhat. Textbook of Prosthodontics. 1st edition 2003 Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers (p) Ltd. Jones and Garcia. Removable Partial Dentures a clinician's guide. 1st edition, A John Wiley and Sons, Inc., Publication. |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| General Medicine | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 407 GMED | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Fourth year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, Total units: 2 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Lect Dr Waqas Saad Thanoon | | | | | |
| Email: Waqas.Saad@umosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | Teaching theoretical subjects related to internal medicine and providing students with general medical knowledge | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Theory lectures. – Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. – Use of educational models. – Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Theoretical Part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 1 | Diabetes Mellitus | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | White Blood Cells Disorders | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|
| 3 | 1 | Hemostasis and Bleeding Disorders | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Adrenal Gland Disorders | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Gastrointestinal Diseases | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Inflammatory Bowel Disease | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Pseudomembranous Colitis | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Hypertension | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Infective Endocarditis | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Ischemic Heart Disease | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Heart Failure | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Cardiac Arrhythmias | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Thyroid Diseases | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Kidney Diseases | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Immunologic Diseases | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | Liver Diseases | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Pulmonary Diseases | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Red Blood Cells Disorders | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Drug and Alcohol Abuse | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Neurologic Disorders | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Cardiac Arrhythmias | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|
| 22 | 1 | Thyroid Diseases | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Kidney Diseases | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Immunologic Diseases | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | Liver Diseases | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Pulmonary Diseases | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Red Blood Cells Disorders | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Drug and Alcohol Abuse | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | Psychiatric Disorders | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | Anxiety and Eating Disorders | Medicine | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|---|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | 1. Dental Management of the Medically Compromised Patient, Ninth Edition, 2018 2. Essentials of Medicine for Dental Students |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| General Surgery | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 408 GSUG | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Fourth year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, Total units: 2 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Lect Dr Sufyan Humadee Email: sufyan_humadee@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | Teaching theoretical subjects related to general surgery and providing students with general surgery knowledge | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Theory lectures. – Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. – Use of educational models. – Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Theoretical Part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 2 | Preoperative preparation (History Taking) | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 2 | Parenteral feeding | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---------|-----------------|-------------|
| 3 | 1 | Fluid balance | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Blood transfusion | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Wound healing | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Surgical wound infections | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 2 | Anesthesia & Pain | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 2 | Perioperative care | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 2 | Postoperative care | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 2 | General postoperative problems and management | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Metabolic response to injury | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Shock | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Hemorrhage | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 2 | Electrolytes balance | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 2 | Head injury | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 2 | Day case surgery | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 2 | Surgical ethics and law | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 2 | Patient safety | Surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Baily and Love's short practice of surgery 27th edition 2018 |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | |
|---|--|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Paediatric Dentistry | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 409 PED | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| Fourth year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 90 hours. Total units: 6 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Lect Ghufran Muhammed | |
| Email: Ghufran_Muhammed@uomosul.edu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | Educating and training students on the proper scientific principles and methods for treating pediatric patients, including the use of modern materials and techniques in the treatment of children. |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Theory lectures and practical laboratories.– Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.– Use of educational models.– Focused student group discussion. |



10. Course Structure

Theoretical Part

| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1 | Eruption of teeth , normal eruption process | Eruption of teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | Teething and difficult eruption | Eruption of teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Eruption haematoma , sequestrum ,ectopic eruption | Eruption of teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Epstein pearls, Bohn nodules, Dental lamina cysts, Shedding of the primary teeth, Mechanism of resorption and shedding, Factors causes differences in time of eruption | Eruption of teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Systemic (disease) Factors which cause late eruption Deciduous Dentition Period, Ugly Duckling Stage | Eruption of teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Morphology of the primary teeth | Morphology of the primary teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Normal morphology of all primary teeth and their clinical consideration | Morphology of the primary teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Morphological differences between primary and permanent teeth | Morphology of the primary teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Functions of primary teeth | Functions of primary teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Dental caries; Definition and Classification | Dental caries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Rampant dental caries, Early childhood caries, | Dental caries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Restorative dentistry for children Isolation & maintenance of dry field and application of the rubber Dam | Restorative dentistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Morphological consideration ,cavity preparation Cavity preparation on primary teeth, | Restorative dentistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 14 | 1 | Restorative materials used on pediatric dentistry | Restorative dentistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Matrices & retainers | Matrices & retainers | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | Chrome steel crowns, ART | Crowns | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Treatment of deep caries | Deep caries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Indirect pulp treatment | Deep caries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Vital pulp therapy pulpotomy | Pulpotomy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Non vital pulp therapy technique | Non vital pulp | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Reaction of pulp to various capping material | Non vital pulp | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Local anesthesia and pain control for children Type of space maintainer (indication and contraindication) Type of space maintainer (indication and contraindication) Type of space maintainer (indication and contraindication) Type of space maintainer (indication and contraindication) Type of space maintainer (indication and contraindication) | Local anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Anesthetizing mandibular and maxillary teeth and soft tissue | Local anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | complications after a local anesthetic | Local anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | supplemental injection techniques | Local anesthesia | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Oral surgery for children, indication and contraindications for extraction of primary teeth, | Oral surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | technique for extraction of primary teeth | Oral surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | extraction complications | Oral surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| 29 | 1 | postoperative extraction complications, radiographic survey of teeth extracted | Oral surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
|-----------------------|-----------|--|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 30 | 1 | Infections manifestation and management | Oral surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| Practical part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method | |
| 1 | 3 | Hypodontia among children | Seminar | Exams | |
| 2 | 3 | Anodontia among children | Seminar | Exams | |
| 3 | 3 | Rampant caries among children | Seminar | Exams | |
| 4 | 3 | Staining among children | Seminar | Exams | |
| 5 | 3 | Types of Caries removal techniques | Seminar | Exams | |
| 6 | 3 | Restoration of primary and young permanent teeth with variety types of restorative materials | Seminar | Exams | |
| 7 | 3 | Rubber dam | Seminar | Exams | |
| 8 | 3 | Minor oral surgery | Seminar | Exams | |
| 9 | 3 | Thumb sucking habits | Seminar | Exams | |
| 10 | 3 | Pulp therapy for permanent dentition | Seminar | Exams | |
| 11 | 3 | Pulp therapy for primary dentition | Seminar | Exams | |
| 12 | 3 | Materials used for pulp therapy | Seminar | Exams | |
| 13 | 3 | Crowns in pediatric dentistry | Seminar | Exams | |
| 14 | 3 | Nail biting among children | Seminar | Exams | |
| 15 | 3 | Maintenance of pulp vitality by use of regenerative materials | Seminar | Exams | |
| 16 | 3 | Root canal treatment for anterior non vital teeth | Seminar | Exams | |
| 17 | 3 | Root canal treatment | Seminar | Exams | |
| 18 | 3 | Management of molar incisor hypomineralization MIH | Seminar | Exams | |
| 19 | 3 | Behavior management for young patients | Seminar | Exams | |
| 20 | 3 | Infection control re-assurance and guidance of students | Seminar | Exams | |
| 21 | 3 | Tooth colored restoration technique | Seminar | Exams | |
| 22 | 3 | Radiographic prescription and interpretation of results | Seminar | Exams | |
| 23 | 3 | Space maintainers | Seminar | Exams | |
| 24 | 3 | Fluoride application as a preventive measure | Seminar | Exams | |
| 25 | 3 | Cleft lip and palate | Seminar | Exams | |
| 26 | 3 | Supernumerary teeth and their impact on teeth eruption | Seminar | Exams | |
| 27 | 3 | Management of medically compromised children | Seminar | Exams | |



| | | | | |
|---|---|--|---------|-------|
| 28 | 3 | Diagnosis and treatment plan | Seminar | Exams |
| 29 | 3 | ART technique | Seminar | Exams |
| 30 | 3 | Periodontal diseases in children | Seminar | Exams |
| 11.Course Evaluation | | | | |
| Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc | | | | |
| 12.Learning and Teaching Resources | | | | |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | | Mcdonald and avery's dentistry for child and adolescent 2022 by Elsevier Hand book of pediatric dentistry (Cameron) Mosby | | |
| Main references (sources) | | | | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | | | | |
| Electronic References, Websites | | | | |



Course Description - Fifth Year

Course Description Form

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Course Name: | |
| Periodontology | |
| 2. Course Code: | |
| 501 PERI | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | |
| Fifth year | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | |
| 01 March 2024 | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | |
| Theoretical and practical | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 90 hours. Total units: 6 | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | |
| Name: Lecturer Dr Gayath Abdulbarry Al-Jawadi | |
| Email: ghayathaljawady@uomosul.edu.iq | |
| 8. Course Objectives | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to clinical periodontics.- Study the aitiology of pocket formation and loss of attachment.- Study the principle of root planning hand instruments, grasping and support.- Study the principles of ultrasonic scaling and polishing. |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Theory lectures and practical laboratories.- Educational videos and utilization of smart boards.- Use of educational models.- Focused student group discussion. |



10. Course Structure

Theoretical Part

| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Periodontal examination and diagnosis - Overall appraisal of the patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medical history Dental history: - Chief complaint - Photographic documentation - Clinical Examination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extraoral examination Intraoral examination Examination of the periodontium Visual examination of biofilm and calculus Visual examination of the gingiva - Probing force and angulation - Periodontal examination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suppuration Probing depth Probing around implants Bleeding on probing Attachment loss and level Attached gingiva Wasting disease of the teeth Tooth mobility Furcation involvement Trauma from occlusion Pathologic migration of the teeth - Radiographic examination - Laboratory aids to clinical diagnosis | Periodontal examination and diagnosis | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bone loss and patterns of bone destruction Bone destruction caused by the extension of gingival inflammation: Histopathology Rate of bone loss Mechanisms of bone destruction | Bone loss | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <p>Bone destruction caused by trauma from occlusion</p> <p>Bone destruction caused by systemic disorders</p> <p>Factors determining bone morphology in periodontal disease:</p> <p>Normal variation in alveolar bone</p> <p>Exostoses</p> <p>Trauma from occlusion</p> <p>Buttressing bone formation</p> <p>Food impaction</p> <p>Bone destruction patterns in periodontal disease:</p> <p>Horizontal bone loss</p> <p>Vertical or angular defects</p> <p>Osseous craters</p> <p>Bulbous bone contours</p> <p>Reversed architecture</p> <p>Ledges</p> <p>Furcation involvement</p> | | | |
| 3 | 1 | <p>Radiographic aids in the diagnosis of periodontal disease</p> <p>Normal interdental bone</p> <p>Radiographic techniques</p> <p>Bone Loss:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Amount ○ Distribution <p>Radiographic appearance of periodontal disease</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Periodontitis ○ Interdental craters ○ Furcation involvement ○ Periodontal abscess ○ Clinical probing ○ Trauma from occlusion <p>Digital intraoral radiography</p> | Radiographic aids | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | <p>Advanced diagnosis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Objectives of diagnosis - Advances in periodontal probing <p>Generations of periodontal probes</p> <p>First-generation (conventional) probes</p> <p>Second-generation (constant-pressure) probes</p> <p>Pressure-sensitive probe</p> | Advanced diagnosis | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| | <p>Electronic pressure-sensitive (Yeaple) probe</p> <p>Third-generation (automated) probes:</p> <p>Foster-Miller probe</p> <p>Florida Probe®</p> <p>Toronto Automated probe</p> <p>InterProbe™</p> <p>Fourth-generation probes:</p> <p>Three-dimensional (3D) probes</p> <p>Fifth-generation probes:</p> <p>i- UltraSonographic (US) probe</p> <p>Advances in microbiologic/biochemical analyses</p> <p>Conventional culture techniques</p> <p>Molecular biology techniques:</p> <p>DNA-analysis method</p> <p>Checkboard DNA-DNA hybridization</p> <p>Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR)</p> <p>Immunologic-based tests for putative pathogens:</p> <p>Immunofluorescent microscopy</p> <p>ELISA</p> <p>Flow cytometry</p> <p>Latex agglutination test</p> <p>Microbiologic enzyme assay</p> <p>Advances in characterizing host response</p> <p>Assessment of the susceptible host using makers in peripheral blood</p> <p>Identification of host constituent in GCF</p> <p>Salivary biomarkers</p> <p>Subgingival temperature</p> <p>Advanced Imaging Modalities</p> <p>Conventional radiograph</p> <p>Digital radiograph</p> <p>Subtraction radiography</p> <p>Computer-assisted-densitometric-image-analysis (CADIA)</p> <p>Cone Beam Computed Tomography (CBCT)</p> | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|



| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 5 | 1 | <p>Periodontal response to external forces</p> <p>Occlusion</p> <p>Assessment of occlusion</p> <p>Adaptive capacity of the periodontium to occlusal forces</p> <p>Trauma from occlusion:</p> <p>Classification of trauma from occlusion: i- Acute and chronic</p> <p>ii- Primary and secondary</p> <p>Stages of tissue response to trauma from occlusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Stage I: Injury ○ Stage II: Repair ○ Stage III: Adaptive remodeling of the periodontium <p>Relationship between plaque-induced periodontal diseases and trauma from occlusion</p> <p>Clinical and radiographic signs of trauma from occlusion</p> <p>Pathologic tooth migration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Pathogenesis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i- Weakened periodontal support ii- Changes in the forces exerted on the teeth - Treatment | Periodontal response | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | <p>Immunology</p> <p>Innate immunity</p> <p>Components of innate immunity:</p> <p>Saliva:</p> <p>Salivary peroxidase system</p> <p>Lactoferrin</p> <p>Lysozyme</p> <p>Gingival epithelial barrier</p> <p>- Gingival crevicular fluid</p> <p>Pathogen recognition and activation of cellular innate responses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i- Toll like receptors ii- Pro inflammatory cytokines <p>Cells of innate immunity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Neutrophils - Macrophages | Immunology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | <p>Immunology</p> <p>Adaptive immunity</p> | Immunology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Characteristics ○ Cellular elements ○ Cellular immunity to dental plaque ○ The humoral response to plaque ○ Osteo-immunology in periodontal diseases <p>Therapeutic Strategies</p> | | | |
| 8 | 1 | <p>Tooth mobility</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction - Types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Physiologic mobility ○ Pathologic mobility - Directions of movement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Horizontal ○ Vertical - Factors influencing tooth mobility - Classification of tooth mobility - Initial & secondary tooth mobility <p>Sign & symptoms</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Treatment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Situation I: Increased mobility of a tooth with increased width of PDL but normal height of the alveolar bone ○ Situation II: Increased mobility of a tooth with increased width of PDL & reduced height of alveolar bone ○ Situation III: Increased mobility of a tooth with reduced height of alveolar bone & normal width of PDL ○ Situation IV: progressive mobility of a tooth (teeth) as a result of gradually increasing width of PDL in teeth with reduced height of alveolar bone <p>Situation V: Increased bridge mobility despite splinting</p> | Tooth mobility | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | <p>Epidemiology of periodontal diseases</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction: The need for epidemiology - Measuring the occurrence of conditions or diseases: | Epidemiology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Prevalence ○ Risk ○ The odds ○ Incidence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Typical measurement of periodontal disease - True and surrogate measures of the periodontal condition - Epidemiologic study designs: ○ Randomized controlled trials ○ Cohort studies ○ Case-control studies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Suspected modifiable causative factors for periodontal disease: ○ Tobacco smoking ○ Nutrition <p>Dental plaque</p> | | | |
| 10 | 1 | <p>Determination of prognosis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Definitions - Types of prognosis - Overall versus individual tooth prognosis - Detrimental factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Overall clinical factors: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Patient age ii. Disease severity iii. Biofilm control iv. Patient compliance ○ Systemic and environmental factors: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Smoking ii. Systemic disease or condition iii. Genetic factors iv. Stress ○ Local factors <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Biofilm and calculus <p>Subgingival restorations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Anatomic factors <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i- Short, tapered roots ii- Cervical enamel projections iii- Enamel pearls iv- Bifurcation ridges v- Root concavities vi- Developmental grooves vii- Root proximity viii- Furcation invasion | Determination of prognosis | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---|-----------------|-------------|
| | | ix- Tooth mobility x- Caries xi- Tooth vitality xii- Root resorption <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Prosthetic and Restorative Factors - Prognosis of specific periodontal diseases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Prognosis for patients with gingival disease: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i- Biofilm-induced gingival diseases ii- Prognosis for patients with periodontitis § - Determination and reassessment of prognosis | | | |
| 11 | 1 | Interrelationships of periodontal disease and therapy with other dental disciplines Restorative interrelationships <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Biologic considerations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Margin placement and biologic width o Biologic width evaluation o Margin placement guidelines o Marginal fit o Crown contour - Aesthetic tissue management: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Managing interproximal embrasures o Pontic design o Correcting open gingival embrasures Periodontal – orthodontic interaction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Orthodontic tooth movement in adults with periodontal tissue breakdown - Orthodontic treatment considerations Periodontal surgery associated with ortho therapy Prosthodontic and Periodontic interaction | Interrelationships of periodontal disease and therapy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 12 | 1 | <p>Periodontal surgery. General principles</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Rationale for periodontal surgery - Indications - Contraindication - Surgical instruments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Excisional and incisional instruments i- Periodontal knives (gingivectomy knives) ii- Interdental knives <p>Surgical blades</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Surgical curettes and sickles o Periosteal elevators o Surgical chisels o Tissue forceps o Scissors and nippers o Needleholders o Additional instruments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fundamentals of periodontal surgery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Incisions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i- Horizontal incisions ii- Vertical incisions - Papilla management <p>Flap elevation</p> | Periodontal surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | <p>Sonic and ultrasonic instrumentation and irrigation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Power-driven instruments: overview - Mechanism of action of power scalers - Type of power instruments - Mechanized instruments vs manual instruments - Clinical outcomes of power-driven instruments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Special considerations o Root surface roughness o Aerosol production o Cardiac pacemakers - Principles of instrumentation - Power-driven devices and | Sonic and ultrasonic instrumentation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <p>COVID-19- associated limitations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Irrigators: ○ Mechanism of action of irrigation ○ Clinical outcomes of irrigation <p>Individuals with special considerations</p> | | | |
| 14 | 1 | <p>Gingivectomy and local excision</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gingivectomy: ○ Indications and contraindication ○ Advantages and disadvantages ○ Surgical procedure - Gingivoplasty - Gingival curettage - Periodontal dressings (Periodontal Packs) ○ Zinc oxide–eugenol dressing ○ Non-eugenol dressing - Postoperative instructions <p>Management of postoperative pain</p> | Gingivectomy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | <p>Flap surgery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Objectives, indication, and contraindications - Flap techniques: § ○ Modified Widman flap ○ Undisplaced flap ○ Apically displaced flap ○ Distal wedge flap ○ Papilla preservation flap - Full and partial thickness flap - Osteoplasty - Suturing techniques | Flap surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | <p>Mucogingival and aesthetic surgery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Objectives - Techniques to increase attached gingiva: ○ Gingival augmentation apical to recession: | Mucogingival and aesthetic surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i- Free gingival graft ii- Free connective tissue graft iii- Apically displaced flap § <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Gingival augmentation coronal to recession i- Free gingival graft ii- Subepithelial connective tissue graft iii- Pouch and tunnel technique <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Techniques to deepen the vestibule - Techniques to remove the frenum: ○ Frenectomy and frenotomy: i- Procedure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Techniques to improve aesthetics: ○ Root coverage ○ Papilla reconstruction - Therapy to correct excessive gingival display: ○ Surgical techniques ○ Osseous surgery § This technique has been described sufficiently in previous lecture. Brief reminder of the concept and technique is only required | | | |
| 17 | 1 | <p>Furcation: involvement and treatment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction - Anatomy of furcation area: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Root complex ○ Root trunk ○ Root cone ○ Furcation entrance - Local anatomic factors - Classification of furcation involvement - Diagnosis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Clinical ○ Radiographic analysis - Differential diagnosis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Pulpal pathologies ○ Trauma from occlusion - Treatment: | Furcation: involvement and treatment | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <p>Objectives</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Scaling and root planing ○ Furcation plasty ○ Tunnel preparation ○ Root resection/separation, tooth division & hemisection ○ Tooth extraction ○ Treatment guidelines according to degree of involvement ○ Regeneration of Furcation Defects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i- Guided tissue regeneration & Bone grafting ○ Failures of furcation therapy <p>- Prognosis</p> | | | |
| 18 | 1 | <p>Laser therapy</p> <p>Laser physics and biologic interactions</p> <p>- Laser Types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Diode Laser ○ Neodymium:Yttrium-Aluminum-Garnet Laser ○ Erbium:Yttrium-Aluminum-Garnet Laser ○ Er,Cr:YSGG Laser ○ CO₂ Laser <p>- Laser applications in periodontics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Aesthetic and pre-prosthetic surgeries ○ Nonsurgical periodontal therapy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i- Lasers in the management of periodontitis ii- Lasers in the management of peri-implantitis <p>- Advantages and disadvantages</p> <p>- Complications and risks of laser therapy</p> <p>§ Case scenario, questions about decision whether using laser or not should be formulated</p> | Laser therapy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|-----------------|-------------|
| 19 | 1 | <p>Locally delivered, controlled-release antimicrobials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Objectives - Types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Chlorhexidine-based products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i- Chlorhexidine chip ii- PerioCol-CG iii- Chlo-Site o Doxycycline-based products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i- Ligosan slow release ii- Doxycycline gel o Periodontal Plus AB o Minocycline Microspheres - Rationale for local delivery and controlled release - Clinical significance - Clinical indications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Adjunctive therapy o Surgical therapy o Peri-implantitis o Tobacco smoking <p>Adverse effects</p> | Locally delivered, controlled-release antimicrobials | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | <p>Management of medically compromised patients</p> <p>Cardiovascular diseases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hypertension Angina pectoris Myocardial infarction Previous cerebrovascular accident Congestive heart failure Cardiac pacemakers Infective endocarditis Renal disease <p>Chemotherapy</p> | Management of medically compromised | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | <p>Management of medically compromised patients</p> <p>Endocrine/metabolic disorders:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diabetes mellitus Thyroid disorders Adrenal Insufficiency Pregnancy Hemorrhagic disorders Blood dyscrasias Liver diseases <p>Neurologic Disorders:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Epilepsy | Management of medically compromised | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | Infectious diseases: COVID-19 Hepatitis AIDS Tuberculosis | | | |
| 22 | 1 | Gingival crevicular fluid (GCF) Introduction Permeability of junctional and sulcular epithelia Function Amount: Methods for estimating GCF amount Composition: Cellular elements Electrolytes Organic compounds Methods of collection: Absorbing paper strip: i- Intra-crevicular method ii- Extra-crevicular method Crevicular washing Micropipettes or capillary tubes Cellular and humoral activity in GCF Clinical significance: Circadian periodicity Sex hormones Mechanical stimulation Smoking Periodontal therapy Drugs in GCF GCF as a diagnostic/prognostic tool for periodontal disease | Gingival crevicular fluid | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Dentin hypersensitivity Introduction Epidemiology Etiology Theories of dentin hypersensitivity: Direct innervation Odontoblast receptor Fluid movement/hydrodynamic Diagnosis Measurement methods Prevention and management Classification of desensitizing agents: | Dentin hypersensitivity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mode of administration Mechanism of action | | | |
| 24 | 1 | <p>Tissue regeneration. General principles Periodontal Wound Healing</p> <p>Wound healing: Outcomes and definitions</p> <p>Healing patterns in the periodontal tissues</p> <p>Outcomes of periodontal wound healing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Repair i- Reattachment ii- New attachment v- Regeneration v- Resorption i- Ankylosis <p>Phases of wound healing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inflammation phase Granulation phase Matrix formation and remodeling (maturation) phase <p>Factors that affect healing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local factors Systemic factors <p>Periodontal wound healing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Healing after nonsurgical treatment Healing after periodontal surgery: - Gingivectomy - Flap operation i- Grafting procedures <p>Healing after regenerative therapy</p> <p>Healing after implant placement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - bone tissue interface Mucosal interface | Tissue regeneration | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | <p>Regenerative periodontal therapy</p> <p>Regenerative capacity of bone cells</p> <p>Regenerative capacity of gingival connective tissue cells</p> <p>Regenerative capacity of periodontal ligament cells</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Role of epithelium in periodontal wound healing - The possible outcomes of periodontal therapy - Regenerative concepts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Grafting procedures | Regenerative periodontal therapy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Root surface biomodification ○ Guided tissue regeneration - Assessment of periodontal regeneration: ○ Clinical assessment i- Pocket probing. ii- Attachment level iii- Gingival indices iv- Alveolar bone level ○ Radiographic methods ○ Re-entry operations <p>Histologic methods</p> | | | |
| 26 | 1 | <p>Reconstructive surgical techniques:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Non- bone graft associated new attachment: i- Principles ii- Procedure <p>Bone Graft associated new attachment or combination of both approaches</p> i- Types of bone graft: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Autogenous graft ● Allograft ● Xenograft ● Alloplastic (synthetic) materials - Guided tissue regeneration (principle, advantages, disadvantages, and indications) | Reconstructive surgical techniques | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | <p>Advanced regenerative approaches</p> <p>Enamel matrix Derivatives</p> <p>Acellular dermal matrix allograft</p> <p>Clinical applications of growth factors</p> <p>Cell therapy for periodontal regeneration</p> <p>Gene therapeutics for periodontal tissue repair</p> <p>Factors influencing the success or failure of all regeneration techniques</p> | Advanced regenerative approaches | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | <p>Oral implantology</p> <p>Peri-implant anatomy and Peri-implant diseases classification</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction - Epithelial structure around natural tooth | Oral implantology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Epithelial structure around dental implant - Structure of the interface between the tooth and gingivae - Structure of the interface between implant and oral epithelium - Structure of the interface between the implant and connective tissue - Keratinized tissue (attached gingiva) around implant - Clinical Comparison of Teeth and Implants - Peri-implant health <p>Peri-implant mucositis: Diagnosis Treatment Peri-implantitis Diagnosis Treatment</p> | | | |
| 29 | 1 | <p>Oral implantology Implant-related complications and failure Definitions of implant survival and success Types and prevalence of implant complications Surgical complications: Hemorrhage and hematoma Neurosensory disturbances Implant malposition Biologic Complications: Inflammation and proliferation Dehiscence and recession Peri-implantitis and bone loss Implant loss or failure Prosthetic or mechanical complications: Screw loosening and fracture Implant fracture Fracture of restorative materials Aesthetic and phonetic complications: Aesthetic complications</p> | Oral implantology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | Phonetic problems | | | |
| 30 | 1 | Oral implantology Supportive implant treatment Rationale for supportive implant treatment Examination of implants Peri-implant probing Microbial testing Stability measures Implant percussion Radiographic examination Assessment of peri-implant health Evaluation of biofilm control Evaluation of peri-implant health and disease Evaluation of implant osseointegration Evaluation of implant restorations Implant maintenance Methods for patient oral hygiene Methods for professional recall maintenance Treatment of peri-implant diseases Peri-implant mucositis Peri-implantitis Referral of patients to the periodontist | Oral implantology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

Clinical part

3 h/week (90 h/year)

- Recording medical and dental history
- Patient's education and motivation
- Oral hygiene instructions (OHI)
- Recording periodontal indices:
 - Bleeding on probing (BOP)
 - Plaque index (% of plaque)
 - Probing pocket depth (PPD)
 - Clinical attachment loss (CAL)
- For periodontitis cases, determination of bone loss level by radiograph or clinically
- Diagnosis according to classification of periodontal disease and conditions (2017)
- Non-surgical periodontal therapy (manual/ultrasonic scaling, root planing) and removal of all plaque retentive factors
- Referral of cases that potentially requiring surgical therapy
- Maintenance and follow-up after 3 months

**Requirements:**

- Recording periodontal indices and diagnosis (min= 15)
- Non-surgical periodontal treatment:
 - Scaling (min= 8)
 - Root planing (min= 3 teeth)

Periodontal surgery assistant (one case optional)

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|---|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | McDonald and Avery's dentistry for child and adolescent 2022 by Elsevier Hand book of pediatric dentistry (Cameron) Mosby |
|---|--|

Main references (sources)

Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...)

Electronic References, Websites



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Preventive Dentistry | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 502 PRVD | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Fifth year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 90 hours. Total units: 6 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Assist Lecturer Ahmed Salah Albasso | | | | | |
| Email: ahmedalbasso@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to clinical preventive dentistry - Study the aitiology of dental caries. - Study the principle of caries prevention. - Study the principles of periodontal disease prevention. | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. - Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Theoretical Part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 1 | Prevention of oral diseases (introduction) | Introduction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <p>What is preventive dentistry? prevention is better than a cure Is preventive dentistry still needed?</p> <p>Levels of prevention Caries prevention: how far it had come in one century!</p> | | | |
| 2 | 1 | <p>Dental caries development Etiology of dental caries</p> <p>Inorganic and organic components of tooth</p> <p>Terminology of dental caries</p> <p>Dynamics Process of De-/Remineralization</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The development of a carious lesion • Root caries • Clinical appearance of root caries <p>Classification of root caries</p> | Dental caries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | <p>Diagnosis of dental caries Detection systems of caries</p> <p>visual and tactile examinations Radiographic techniques Electrical current measurement (electronic resistant method) Fiber Optic Transillumination (FOTI and DiFOTI) (Enhanced visual techniques) Fluorescent techniques Other techniques like Dyes, Ultrasound techniques, Photo-thermal Radiometry (PTR).</p> | Diagnosis of dental caries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | <p>Fluoride in Dentistry</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction • Fluoride in Environment <p>Fluoride Metabolism (Absorption, Distribution and Excretion of Fluoride in the Body).</p> | Fluoride in Dentistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 5 | 1 | <p>Fluorides in prevention and controlling dental caries</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mechanism of action • Fluoride's effect on tooth mineral <p>Fluoride effect on plaque and bacterial metabolism</p> | Fluorides in prevention | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | <p>Topical fluoride therapy</p> <p>Professionally applied fluoride</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction • Advantages and disadvantages of topical fluoride application • Fluoride Compounds <p>Classification of Professionally applied fluoride.</p> | Topical fluoride therapy | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | <p>Topical fluoride therapy :Self-applied fluoride</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requisites for self-applied fluoride agents • Fluoride dentifrices and Mechanism of Action <p>Fluoride mouth rinses, Indications and Recommendations.</p> | Fluorides in prevention | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | <p>Safety and toxicity of fluoride</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fluoride Toxicity • Factors influencing acute toxicity • Management of acute toxicity • Recommendations for parents <p>Chronic Toxicity(Dental fluorosis and bone fluorosis)</p> | Safety and toxicity of fluoride | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | <p>Dental sealants</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • definition • History • indication and contraindication • sealant in adult • Ideal sealants materials • Requisites for Sealant Retention | Dental sealants | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sealant Placement Guidelines Fluoride-Releasing Sealants Glass ionomer sealants Colored Versus Clear Sealants Sealants for proximal enamel surfaces <p>Sealing over caries lesions</p> | | | |
| 10 | 1 | <p>New approach in restorative dentistry</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimally Invasive Treatment Technique Minimally Invasive Cavity Preparation Non-machinery Preparation LASER Chemo mechanical Caries Removal Preventive Resin Restorations <p>Remineralization Treatment</p> | New approach in restorative dentistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | <p>Microbiology of dental caries</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Microbial ecology in the oral cavity Acquisition of the resident oral microflora Site distribution of oral bacteria Ecological factors affecting the growth and metabolism of oral bacteria Dental biofilms: development, structure, composition and properties Development of dental biofilms Pellicle formation Microbial colonization | Microbiology of dental caries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initial microbial colonization Microbial succession Microbial composition of the climax community (mature biofilm) Virulence of microorganisms Major dental caries-associated bacteria <p>Other caries-associated bacteria</p> | | | |
| 12 | 1 | <p>Saliva and host defense mechanism</p> <p>Function of saliva</p> <p>Composition of saliva</p> <p>Salivary flow rate</p> <p>Influence of saliva on dental caries</p> <p>Oral immune system</p> <p>Non-specific immune factors</p> <p>Specific immune factors</p> <p>Immunization of dental caries</p> | Saliva | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | <p>Caries risk assessment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Goals of Caries Risk Assessment Caries Disease Indicators Caries Risk Factors Caries Protective Factors Factors in Low, Moderate and High Caries <p>Cariogram</p> | Caries risk assessment | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | <p>infection control</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transmission of infection Standard precautions Components of infection control Treatment room features Single use disposable instruments <p>Biomedical waste management</p> | infection control | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Oral hygiene measures (Mechanical) | Oral hygiene measure | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acquired pellicle • Dental plaque • Dental calculus • Mechanical plaque control aids • Toothbrushes • Tooth brushing methods • Powered toothbrush • Objectives of toothbrushing • Interdental Cleaning aids • Dental floss • Wooden tips • Interdental brushes • Miswak • Oral irrigation devices - Gingival massage | | | |
| 16 | 1 | <p>Oral hygiene measures (Chemical)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ideal properties of chemical plaque control agents • Modes of action • Chlorhexidine • Triclosan • Essential oil mouthwashes or Listerine <p>Enzymes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sanguinarine extracts • Metal ions • Antibiotics • Dentifrices <p>Composition of dentifrices</p> | Oral hygiene measures | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | <p>Diet and dental caries</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Role of carbohydrates in caries development • Evidences • Factors affecting food cariogenicity • Physical form of food and clearance time • Types of fermentable carbohydrate • The basic Stephan curve | Diet and dental caries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | Frequency of intake sugar and dental caries | | | |
| 18 | 1 | Non- sugar sweeteners <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The sweetness of sugars • Non- sugar sweeteners • Bulk sweeteners • Intense sweeteners • Protective factors in food • Fruit and dental caries Testing food cariogenicity | Diet and dental caries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Dietary counseling in dental practice <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nutritional status assessment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Body Mass Index • Assessment of dietary intake • Objectives of dietary assessment • 24-hour recall • Dietary record • Food frequency questionnaires • Evaluation of cariogenic potentiall • Evaluation of nutritive value • Dietary counseling • Approach to counseling Motivation | Diet and dental caries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Nutrition and dental health <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nutrition dental caries • Systemic effect <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Morphology of the teeth ▪ The quality of the hard tissues • Quality of saliva • Evidences of the effect of some nutrients on dental caries Nutrition and eruption of teeth | Diet and dental caries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|-----------------|-------------|
| 21 | 1 | <p>Prevention of periodontal disease and oral cancer by nutrition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nutrition and periodontal health • The mechanisms by which nutrition may affect periodontal disease • Effect of food texture on periodontal health • Nutrition and oral mucosal disease • Nutrition and oral cancer • Primary prevention <p>Secondary prevention</p> | Prevention of periodontal disease | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | <p>Probiotics and dental health</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Caries-related mechanisms of probiotic activity • Probiotics and counts of <i>mutans streptococci</i> • Probiotics and caries occurrence <p>Probiotics and periodontal health</p> | Probiotics and dental health | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | <p>Diagnosis and prevention of dental erosion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prevalence • Early detection • Etiology • Protection against erosion <p>Prevention of erosion</p> | Diagnosis and prevention of dental erosion | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | <p>Prevention of malocclusion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal development • Etiology of malocclusion • Interceptive measures • Tooth anomalies <p>Risk assessment</p> | Prevention of malocclusion | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | <p>Preventive measure for population with developmental disabilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disability definition • Classification of disabling conditions • The issues regarding the | Preventive measure for population with developmental disabilities | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <p>delivery of care to people with disabilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dental management and preventive measures among disabled individuals The risk factors for dental caries among disabled individuals People with physical (neurological) impairment Visual Deficits Hearing problems Mentally retardation Specialized Equipment for disabled patient management <p>Dental care for Institutionalized disabled individual</p> | | | |
| 26 | 1 | <p>Preventive treatment strategies for medically compromised populations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduction Eating disorders: Characteristics and preventive treatment strategies Depression: Characteristics and preventive treatment strategies Diabetes mellitus: Characteristics and preventive treatment strategies Epilepsy: Characteristics and preventive treatment strategies <p>Blood disorders: Characteristics and preventive treatment strategies</p> | Preventive treatment strategies for medically compromised populations | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | <p>Ozone in the prevention of dental diseases</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Definition and physical | Ozone in the prevention of dental | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <p>properties</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mode of action • Safety • Application of ozone in dentistry • Effects of ozone on oral microorganisms and oral cells • Ozone for disinfecting dentures • Ozone instruments designed for dentistry • Ozone in the management of incipient caries • Ozone in the management of open caries <p>Treating root caries with ozone</p> | diseases | | |
| 28 | 1 | <p>Geriatric dentistry</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • population characteristics • Physiologic Changes • Functional status • common oral manifestation • preventive measures <p>long term care</p> | Geriatric dentistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | <p>Implant care</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dental implant parts • Dental implant and biofilm • Implant Maintenance • Professional care in dental clinic <p>Home care</p> | Implant care | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | <p>Protection of the dentition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impact of dental trauma • Types of traumatic dental injuries to teeth • Sports dentistry • Protective mouth-guards • Evidence of effectiveness <p>mouth-guards and oral & systemic infections</p> | Protection of the dentition | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| Practical part | | | | |
|----------------|----|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 3 | Diagnosis and treatment planning | Seminar | Exams |
| 2 | 3 | Diagnosis and treatment planning | Seminar | Exams |
| 3 | 3 | Preliminary medical and dental history, Clinical examination , Radio graphic examination | Seminar | Exams |
| 4 | 3 | Preliminary medical and dental history, Clinical examination , Radio graphic examination | Seminar | Exams |
| 5 | 3 | Demonstration and use of Primary prevention program by removal of dental plaque and calculus and application of fluoride and fissure sealants | Seminar | Exams |
| 6 | 3 | Demonstration and use of Primary prevention program by removal of dental plaque and calculus and application of fluoride and fissure sealants | Seminar | Exams |
| 7 | 3 | Monitoring of developing dentition and recognition and prevention (through use of space maintainers) or interception of any occurrence of malocclusion | Seminar | Exams |
| 8 | 3 | Monitoring of developing dentition and recognition and prevention (through use of space maintainers) or interception of any occurrence of malocclusion | Seminar | Exams |
| 9 | 3 | Caries removal and restoration of primary and young developing permanent dentition with variety of restorative materials | Seminar | Exams |
| 10 | 3 | Caries removal and restoration of primary and young developing permanent dentition with variety of restorative materials | Seminar | Exams |
| 11 | 3 | Trauma management in anterior teeth | Seminar | Exams |
| 12 | 3 | Trauma management in anterior teeth | Seminar | Exams |
| 13 | 3 | Minimal intervention dentistry by removal of dental decay and choice of suitable restorative material | Seminar | Exams |
| 14 | 3 | Minimal intervention dentistry by removal of dental decay and choice of suitable restorative material | Seminar | Exams |
| 15 | 3 | Pulp therapy for primary dentition | Seminar | Exams |
| 16 | 3 | Pulp therapy for primary dentition | Seminar | Exams |
| 17 | 3 | Management of simple cases of dental anomalies and other developmental defects | Seminar | Exams |
| 18 | 3 | Management of simple cases of dental anomalies and other developmental defects | Seminar | Exams |



| | | | | |
|----|---|--|---------|-------|
| 19 | 3 | Maintenance of pulp vitality by use of regenerative materials and Root canal treatment for anterior non vital teeth | Seminar | Exams |
| 20 | 3 | Maintenance of pulp vitality by use of regenerative materials and Root canal treatment for anterior non vital teeth | Seminar | Exams |
| 21 | 3 | Extraction for non restorable primary and permanent teeth or over- retained primary dentition and permanent teeth for space creation for orthodontic treatment | Seminar | Exams |
| 22 | 3 | Extraction for non restorable primary and permanent teeth or over- retained primary dentition and permanent teeth for space creation for orthodontic treatment | Seminar | Exams |
| 23 | 3 | Management of molar incisor hypomineralization MIH | Seminar | Exams |
| 24 | 3 | Behavior management for young patients | Seminar | Exams |
| 25 | 3 | Behavior management for young patients | Seminar | Exams |
| 26 | 3 | Infection control re-assurance and guidance of students | Seminar | Exams |
| 27 | 3 | Infection control re-assurance and guidance of students | Seminar | Exams |
| 28 | 3 | Tooth colored restoration technique | Seminar | Exams |
| 29 | 3 | Tooth colored restoration technique | Seminar | Exams |
| 30 | 3 | Radiographic prescription and interpretation of results | Seminar | Exams |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Primary Preventive Dentistry by Harris NO Garcia-GodoyF-NatheCN 8th Ed (. 20014) Comprehensive preventive dentistry (2012) Edited by Hardy Limeback |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Oral Surgery | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 503 OSUR | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Fifth year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 180 hours. Total units: 8 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Lecturer Dr Dhafar Almela Email: tkdalmela@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to clinical oral surgery - Study the advanced minor oral surgery operation. - Study the principle of impact tooth extraction. - Study the bone fracture (skull, maxilla, mandible ... etc). | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. - Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Theoretical Part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 1 | Orofacial pain <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Classification; somatic and | Orofacial pain | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <p>neuropathic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnosis • Somatic pain; odontogenic pain, oral mucous membrane disorders, temporomandibular joint disorders, muscle disorders • Neuropathic pain; trigeminal neuralgia, glossopharyngeal neuralgia, atypical odontalgia, postherpetic neuralgia <p>Vascular pain; giant cell arteritis and migraine.</p> | | | |
| 2 | 1 | <p>Preliminary management of patients with facial fractures</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Etiology of maxillofacial trauma • Primary survey and advanced trauma life support (ATLS) <p>Secondary survey.</p> | Preliminary management of patients with facial fractures | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | <p>Fractures of the mandible</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Classification • Clinical features • Imaging • Treatment; closed treatment, methods of immobilization, period of treatment, open reduction and internal fixation (ORIF) • Teeth in the fracture line <p>Complications</p> | Fractures of the mandible | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | <p>Fractures of the mandible</p> <p>Mandibular fractures that require special consideration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pediatric fractures, • Fractures of edentulous mandible • Condylar fractures <p>Comminuted fractures</p> | Fractures of the mandible | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | <p>Fractures of the middle third of facial skeleton</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Classification, clinical presentation imaging and treatment of: | Fractures of the middle third of facial skeleton | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|-----------------|-------------|
| | | ✓ Le Fort fractures Zygomatic complex fractures | | | |
| 6 | 1 | Fractures of the middle third of facial skeleton <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Classification, clinical presentation imaging and treatment of: • Orbital floor fractures • Nasal bone fractures Complications of fractures of middle third of facial skeleton | Fractures of the middle third of facial skeleton | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Dentoalveolar and soft tissue injuries <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Factors affecting dentoalveolar injuries • Classification • Clinical presentation • Radiographic evaluation • Treatment • Splinting techniques • Complications. Soft tissue injuries; classification, treatment and soft tissue injuries of special significance | Dentoalveolar and soft tissue injuries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Preprosthetic surgery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definition. • Preoperative assessment • Clinical examination and radiographic evaluation. Bony recontouring procedures: alveoloplasty, maxillary tuberosity reduction, exostoses and excessive undercuts, mylohyoid ridge and genial tubercle reduction and torus removal. | Preprosthetic surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Preprosthetic surgery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft tissue procedures: unsupported hypermobile tissue on the alveolar ridge, inflammatory fibrous hyperplasia (epulis fissuratum), labial frenectomy, lingual frenectomy, ridge | Preprosthetic surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | extension (vestibuloplasty) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Immediate dentures • Alveolar ridge preservation Correction of abnormal ridge relationships | | | |
| 10 | 1 | Potentially malignant disorders of the oral mucosa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Classification and terminology • Risk factors, • Diagnostic methods and diagnostic aids Potentially malignant disorders: leukoplakia, erythroplakia, palatal changes associated with reverse smoking, oral submucous fibrosis, actinic cheilitis and lichen planus. | Potentially malignant disorders | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Odontogenic diseases of the maxillary sinus <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overview of the maxillary sinus • Clinical and radiographic examination • Non-odontogenic infections of the maxillary sinus • Odontogenic infections of the maxillary sinus • Oroantral communications and fistulae Treatment Treatment of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Orbital floor fractures ✓ Nasal bone fractures Complications of fractures of middle third of facial skeleton | Odontogenic diseases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Benign cystic lesions of the oral cavity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definition • Classification of cysts (according to the WHO classification 2017) • Odontogenic cysts of inflammatory origin | Benign cystic lesions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Odontogenic and non-odontogenic developmental cysts • Clinical features • Radiographic features • Surgical management of cystic lesions • Enucleation: indications, advantages and disadvantages • Adjunctive treatment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Peripheral osteotomy and curettage ✓ Cryotherapy ✓ Chemical treatment ✓ Topical 5-fluorouracil | | | |
| 13 | 1 | <p>Marsupialization</p> <p>Odontogenic tumors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definition • Classification of Odontogenic Tumors (according to the WHO classification of odontogenic cysts, tumors and maxillofacial bone tumors 2017) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Epithelial odontogenic tumors ✓ Mixed epithelial and mesenchymal odontogenic tumors ✓ Mesenchymal odontogenic tumors. • Clinical features • Radiographic features • Ameloblastoma <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Ameloblastoma ✓ Unicystic ameloblastoma ✓ Peripheral/extraosseous) • Odontoma <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Compound type ✓ Complex type • Surgical treatment of odontogenic tumors | Odontogenic tumors | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enucleation and/or curettage, adjunctive treatment | | | |
| 14 | 1 | <p>Resection</p> <p>Non-odontogenic tumors and fibro-osseous lesions of the jaw</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Classification (according to the WHO classification of odontogenic and maxillofacial bone tumors 4th edition 2017) • Giant cell lesions ✓ Central giant cell granuloma ✓ Brown tumor of hyperparathyroidism ✓ Cherubism ✓ Aneurysmal bone cyst <p>Fibro-osseous lesions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Fibrous dysplasia ✓ Ossifying fibroma ✓ Cemento-osseous dysplasia • Osteoma <p>Osteosarcoma</p> | Non-odontogenic tumors | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | <p>Oral cancer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Natural history of squamous cell carcinoma • Etiology • Site distribution • Clinical presentation • Staging (using the 8th edition of the cancer staging manual) and grading • Radiographic assessment - Surgical treatment, access to the oral cavity | Oral cancer | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | <p>Oral cancer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management of the neck • Postoperative follow up • Radiotherapy, radiotherapy techniques and fractionation • Chemotherapy, agents and scheduling <p>Palliative treatment and terminal care</p> | Oral cancer | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 17 | 1 | <p>Implant Treatment: Advanced Concepts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Immediate post-extraction implants • Immediate loading versus delayed loading • Bone grafts and graft substitutes <p>Sinus lift procedure</p> | Implant Treatment: Advanced Concepts | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | <p>Implant Treatment: Advanced Concepts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inferior alveolar nerve lateralization • Narrow and short implants • Image-guided implantology • Computer-Assisted Implant Surgery <p>Special implants (zygomatic and extra-oral implants)</p> | Implant Treatment: Advanced Concepts | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | <p>Salivary gland diseases</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overview of major and minor salivary glands • Clinical assessment • Imaging • Classification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Developmental ✓ Inflammatory ✓ Obstructive and traumatic lesion ✓ Functional ✓ Autoimmune conditions ✓ Neoplastic lesions <p>Inflammatory conditions (sialadenitis): Viral sialadenitis and Bacterial sialadenitis ,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obstructive conditions • Functional conditions: Xerostomia, Sialorrhea <p>Conditions of possible traumatic origin: Mucocele, Ranula</p> | Salivary gland diseases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | <p>Salivary gland diseases</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Autoimmune conditions: Sjögren syndrome, Immunoglobulin G4-related salivary gland disease | Salivary gland diseases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Other salivary gland conditions: Salivary duct cyst (Mucus retention cyst), Necrotizing sialometaplasia, Sarcoidosis, Sialadenosis (sialosis), Radioactive iodine sialadenitis Neoplasms: benign and malignant (according to 4th edition of the WHO classification 2017). <p>Principles and complications of salivary gland surgery</p> | | | |
| 21 | 1 | <p>Temporomandibular joint (TMJ) disorders</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TMJ anatomy Evaluation and Radiographic examination of the TMJ Disorders of the TMJ: Structural (internal derangement) Wilkes classification of internal derangement Functional (myofascial pain) <p>Management: non-surgical, minimally invasive (arthrocentesis and arthroscopy) and surgery</p> | Temporomandibular joint (TMJ) disorders | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | <p>Temporomandibular joint (TMJ) disorders</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hypermobility of TMJ Hypomobility of TMJ: Classification of TMJ ankyloses <p>Treatment</p> | Temporomandibular joint (TMJ) disorders | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | <p>Orthognathic surgery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Definition Treatment objectives Clinical examination (facial evaluation in frontal and profile views) Radiographic evaluation (Lateral cephalometric analysis) Pre-surgical Orthodontic | Orthognathic surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | Considerations Treatment Timing | | | |
|----|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 24 | 1 | Orthognathic surgery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mock surgery and fabrication of splints • Surgical treatment phase (mandibular excess, mandibular deficiency, maxillary excess, Maxillary and Midface Deficiency) Distraction osteogenesis | Orthognathic surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | Cleft lip and palate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Epidemiology • Etiology • Classification • Prenatal diagnosis • Clinical manifestations • Management; presurgical orthopedics, primary operative management, treatment planning and timing, surgical procedures of cleft lip | Cleft lip and palate | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Cleft lip and palate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management; Surgical procedures of cleft palate, complications • Secondary operative management; alveolar bone grafting, goals and timing, procedure, source of bone graft, complications. | Cleft lip and palate | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Laser and Cryosurgery in oral and maxillofacial surgery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laser • Classification of laser according to power: low-energy and high-energy • The advantages of laser • Hazards and precautions required when using laser • Cryosurgery • Cryosurgery techniques • Uses of cryosurgery • The advantages of using cryosurgery | Laser and Cryosurgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|-----------------|-------------|
| | | The disadvantages of using cryosurgery | | | |
| 28 | 1 | <p>Vascular anomalies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Classification (according to ISSVA 2018) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Hemangioma • Clinical presentation and staging • Investigations • Treatment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ In the proliferative phase ✓ In the involutive phase ✓ Residual lesions ➤ Vascular malformations • Classification according to the vessel type and whether high or low flow • Clinical presentation with emphasis on the intraosseous venous malformation • Investigations <p>Treatment</p> | Vascular anomalies | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | <p>Principles of reconstructive surgery of defects of the jaws</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Goals of reconstruction • Biologic basis of bone reconstruction • Types of grafts (autogenous, allogeneic, xenogeneic) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Osteoinduction, Osteoconduction and Osteogenesis • Assessment of patient in need for reconstruction • Goals of mandibular reconstruction • Defect types and localizations • Mandibular reconstruction <p>Surgical principles of maxillofacial bone grafting procedures</p> | Principles of reconstructive surgery of defects of the jaws | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | <p>Principles of reconstructive surgery of defects of the jaws</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maxillary reconstruction • Goals of maxillary | Principles of reconstructive surgery of defects of the | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | |
|---|--|------|--|--|
| | reconstructive surgery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Computer-assisted surgical planning • Flaps for maxillofacial reconstruction • Definition • Classifications • Examples of flaps in maxilla-mandibular reconstruction (palatal flap, tongue flap, buccal fat pad flap, Facial Artery Musculomucosal Flap, Temporalis muscle flap, Submental Flap, Vascularized Iliac Crest Grafts | jaws | | |
| Practical part | | | | |
| Clinical requirements (6 hours/ week - 180 hours/ year) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extraction of teeth (simple extraction) • Surgical extraction of teeth • Surgical assistant in minor oral surgery and dental implants. • Participating in oral and maxillofacial surgery ward rounds | | | | |
| 11.Course Evaluation | | | | |
| Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc | | | | |
| 12.Learning and Teaching Resources | | | | |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | 1. Contemporary oral and maxillofacial surgery 7th edition 2019 (Elsevier (. 2. Perry M, Brown A, Banks P (2015). Fractures of The Facial Skeleton, second edition. Wiley Blackwell. | | | |
| Main references (sources) | | | | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | | | | |
| Electronic References, Websites | | | | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Prosthodontics | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 504 PROS | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Fifth year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 180 hours. Total units: 8 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Assist Prof Dr Nada Zuhair | | | | | |
| Email: nada2005@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to Overdenture - Study the advanced attachment techniques. - Study the principle of Implant Prosthodontics. - Study the principles of maxillofacial prosthodontics | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. - Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Theoretical Part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Occlusion • Articulation | Occlusion in Complete | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Centric relation • Centric occlusion • Occlusal balance • Occlusal harmony • Occlusal interference • Maximum intercuspation ✓ Requirements of ideal complete denture occlusion ✓ Objectives of occlusion in complete denture • Requirement of complete denture occlusion • Types of occlusion • Balance occlusion ✓ Advantages of balance occlusion | Denture | | |
| 2 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Factors affecting the balanced occlusion (laws of articulation) ✓ Condylar guidance ✓ Incisal guidance ✓ Plane of occlusion ✓ The compensating curve ✓ Cuspal angulations • Interaction of the five factor • <i>Lingualized occlusion</i> • Monoplane or occlusion (neutrocentric) • Types of occlusal scheme ✓ retention, stability and support of complete denture | Occlusion in Complete Denture | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retention • Factors affect in the retention of CD ✓ Mechanical factors ✓ Muscular factor • Denture surface ✓ Occlusal surface Polished surface | Retention, Stability and Support | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Impression surface • Stability ✓ Various factors that affecting the stability • Support • Nature of the Supporting tissue • Mandibular anatomical consideration • Mandibular residual ridge • Maxillary anatomic consideration | Retention, Stability and Support | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | ○ Factors that influence the form and size of the supporting bone | | | |
| 5 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Classification of Post-Insertion Denture problems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Complaints about comfort of the denture ✓ Complaints about function of the denture ✓ Complaints about esthetics ✓ Complaints about phonetics • Complaints about comfort of the denture <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Sore spot ✓ Burning sensation ✓ Redness ✓ Pain in TMJ ✓ Tongue and cheek biting ✓ Swallowing & sore throat ✓ Nausea and gagging ✓ Clicking of teeth ✓ Fatigue of the muscles of mastication | Post Insertion Problems | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complaints about function of the denture <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Loose denture (poor retention) ✓ Unstable denture • Complaints about esthetics • Complaints about phonetics • Oral mucosal Lesions induced by removable dentures • Causes of Mucosal Irritation • Types of these lesions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Denture stomatitis ✓ Angular Cheilitis ✓ Flabby ridge ✓ Denture irritation hyperplasia ✓ Traumatic ulcer ✓ Burning Mouth Syndrome <p>Hypersensitivity</p> | Post Insertion Problems | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Changes occurred required Long term recall appointments ▪ Some Clinical Problems and Solutions associated with complete denture <p>Problems of reduced salivary flow</p> | Complications Of Complete Denture | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Aetiology of reduced salivary flow ✓ Management of dry mouth ▪ Hard and soft materials for modifying the impression surface of dentures | | | |
| 8 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Other complications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Flabby ridge ✓ Denture breakages ✓ Debonding of teeth ✓ Gagging reflex (retching) ✓ Burning mouth syndrome Disturbance of speech | Complications Of Complete Denture | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Introduction, Definition, Indications, Contraindications, Advantages, Disadvantages ▪ Types of immediate dentures ▪ Explanation to the Patient Concerning Immediate Dentures | Immediate Denture | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Diagnostic steps, Impression techniques, Jaw relations record, Try-in, Cast trimming, Waxing and flasking, Surgical splints, Setting of teeth, Processing and finishing, Insertion Post-operative care and instructions | Immediate Denture | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Development of the classification system ▪ Diagnostic Criteria ▪ Integration of Diagnostic Findings ▪ Diagnostic Classification of Complete Edentulism ▪ Reasons for a Classification System ▪ Features govern classes differentiation from each other ▪ Guidelines for Use of the Complete Edentulism Classification System ▪ Bone height-mandible only ▪ Residual ridge morphology- | Classification system for completely edentulous patients | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <p>maxilla only</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Muscle Attachments: ▪ Mandible only ▪ Maxillomandibular Relationship ▪ Integration of Diagnostic Findings ▪ Arrangement of artificial teeth in abnormal jaw relations | | | |
| 12 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Arrangement of anterior teeth in maxillary protrusion ▪ Arrangement of artificial teeth in abnormal jaw relations ▪ Arrangement of anterior teeth in mandibular protrusion | Classification system for completely edentulous patients | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Anatomical and Physiological Considerations for Posterior Palatal Seal ▪ Methods of location of anterior vibrating line (AVL) ▪ Classification of soft palate ▪ Designs of the posterior palatal seal ▪ Methods or techniques of recording posterior palatal Seal area <p>Error in recording of posterior palatal seal</p> | Posterior palatal seal area | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maxillary complete denture opposing by complete mandibular dentition • Techniques used to determine occlusal modifications prior to denture construction • Upper complete denture opposing by mandibular partial denture • Complications of single CD ✓ Combination Syndrome and Associated Changes | Single CD | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | (Kelly's Syndrome) ✓ Setting of teeth and occlusal concept ✓ fracture of Denture ✓ Wear of Teeth • Mandibular single denture Steps for Single Denture construction | | | |
| 15 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Factors influencing Aging - Goal of Geriatric dentistry - Objectives of Geriatric dentistry - Psychological disorders of elderly patients generally seen by prosthodontist - Factors that influence the patient's response - Seven basic personality traits will be considered in the light of their influence on success in dentistry - Systemic Diseases and its dental relation - Geriatric dentistry related to prosthetic part 2 | Single CD | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Objectives of maxillofacial prosthesis ▪ Maxillofacial Classification ▪ Extra Oral Appliances ▪ Intra Oral Appliances | Maxillofacial Prosthesis | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Retentive Aids in Maxillofacial Prosthodontics Steps of maxillofacial prostheses construction | Maxillofacial Prosthesis | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Structural characteristics of alveolar bone <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pathology of RRR • Pathogenesis of RRR • Direction of bone resorption • Patterns of bone resorption • Consequences of RRR | Residual Ridge resorption | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Etiology of RRR • RRR is a multi- | Residual Ridge resorption | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <p>factorial, biomechanical disease</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Metabolic factors ✓ Dietary Factors • Osteoporosis and residual ridge modeling • Prosthetic factors <p>Treatment and Prevention of RRR</p> | | | |
| 20 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • implant classification ✓ Classification of endosseous implants according to their design ✓ Classification of endosseous implants according to their material ✓ Classification of endosseous implants according to surface characteristics ✓ Classification of endosseous implants according to the insertion technique ✓ Classification of endosseous implants according to surgical stages ✓ 6.classification of endosseous implants according to the time of installation ✓ 7.classification of endosseous implants according to time of prosthetic loading • Factors affecting healing ✓ Surgical technique ✓ Premature loading ✓ Surgical fit ✓ Bone quality and quantity ✓ Physical condition of the patient • Components of branemark implant system • Prosthetic options in implant dentistry • Overdenture (implant supported overdenture) <p>Occlusal form and scheme</p> | Dental implantology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|-----------------|-------------|
| 21 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic sequence of procedures in implants treatment ✓ Radiographic stent • Implant success and survival • Indications of implant denture • Contradictions of implant denture • Characteristics of the osseointegrated implant • Basic guiding factors of osseointegration • Occlusion in implant-supported prostheses | Dental implantology | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Definition ▪ Factors Influencing the Appearance of Dentures ▪ Steps in achieving esthetic complete denture ▪ Additional clinical and technical considerations in anterior tooth selection ▪ Gingival Contour ▪ Denture base factors ▪ Characterization <p>Final Decision for Esthetics</p> | Esthetics in CD | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ osseointegration ▪ Biomaterials ▪ Selection of Biomedical Materials ▪ Classification of implant materials <p>Guided Bone Regeneration</p> | Characteristics Of Ideal Materials For Dental Implant | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Types of surface modification: ▪ Surface design ▪ Ceramic coating ▪ Super structure | Characteristics Of Ideal Materials For Dental Implant | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definition • Aims • Indication • Technique for denture duplication • Laboratory procedure for denture duplication | Copy denture | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Denture duplication technique <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The silicon putty ✓ The agar- Agar ✓ Modification/ Further application <p>Problem Areas in Fabrication and Solutions</p> | | | |
| 26 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The important goals of overdenture ▪ Indications of Overdenture. ▪ Contraindications of Overdenture ▪ Advantages of overdenture prosthesis ▪ Disadvantage of overdenture ▪ Overdenture Classification ▪ Sequence of Treatment of Patient Who Need an Overdenture | Over Denture | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Impressions of the Abutment Teeth ▪ Denture Base designing ▪ Implant supported overdenture ▪ Type of implant overdenture ▪ Indication of Implant supported overdenture ▪ Contraindication ▪ Advantages of implant supported over denture ▪ Disadvantages of implant supported over denture | Over Denture | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Definitions ▪ Neutral Zone Concept ▪ Objectives of Neutral zone Techniques ▪ Indications of Neutral zone Techniques ▪ Recording neutral zone in final impression stage ▪ Recording neutral zone in jaw relation visit ▪ Recording neutral zone in try in stage ▪ Recording neutral zone in finished denture | Neutral zone in CD | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|-----------------|-------------|
| | | Limitation for the success of neutral zone impression technique | | | |
| 29 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Function of attachment • Factors affecting attachment selection • Retentive Mechanism | Attachments in over denture | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Classification of Attachments • Types of attachments Overdenture care | Attachments in over denture | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| Practical part | | | | | |
| Clinical Requirements: (5 hrs / week – total 180 hrs / year) Cases of upper and lower complete dentures Single complete denture against partial denture or natural teeth. Immediate or flexible RPD. Case of repair. | | | | | |
| 11.Course Evaluation | | | | | |
| Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc | | | | | |
| 12.Learning and Teaching Resources | | | | | |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | | | Zarb, Hobkirk, Eckert, Jacob et al. Prosthodontic treatment for edentulous patients: Complete dentures and implant-supported prostheses.13th edition 2013 by Mosby, Elsevier Inc. ▪ Golden and Driscoll. Treating the complete denture patient. 1st edition | | |
| Main references (sources) | | | | | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | | | | | |
| Electronic References, Websites | | | | | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Clinical Endodontics and Clinical Fixed Prosthodontics | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 505 CECP | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Fifth year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, (15 hr Clinical Endodontics and 15 hr Clinical Fixed Prosthodontics) practical: 180 hours. Total units: 6 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Assist Prof Dr Alaa Idrees Dawood | | | | | |
| Email: alaa.edrees@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to Endodontics - Study the advanced Endodontic treatment techniques. - Study the principle of fixed prosthodontics. - Study the principles of crown/bridge prosthodontics | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. - Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Theoretical Part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 1 | 1 | Endodontic diagnosis | Clinical Endodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 2 | 1 | Pain control in Endodontics | Clinical Endodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Endodontic radiography | Clinical Endodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Working length Determination | Clinical Endodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Microbiology | Clinical Endodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Microbiology | Clinical Endodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Intracanal instruments | Clinical Endodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Intracanal instruments | Clinical Endodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Obturation of the root canal system | Clinical Endodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Obturation of the root canal system | Clinical Endodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Endodontic Emergency Treatment | Clinical Endodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Restoration of Endodontically Treated Teeth | Clinical Endodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Endodontic-Periodontal Relations | Clinical Endodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Tooth discoloration and bleaching. | Clinical Endodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Tooth discoloration and bleaching. | Clinical Endodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | Terminology, definition of fixed partial denture , Effect of Tooth Loss, Comparism with R.P.D | Fixed Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Types of Fixed Bridge including Basic Bridge Design | Fixed Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Components of Fixed Bridge; Retainers | Fixed Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Components of Fixed Bridge; Pontics Connectors. | Fixed Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 20 | 1 | Clinical Consideration for Bridge Construction.- _ Abutment Tooth(evaluation and selection) _ Crown/Root Ratio. _ Splinting of teeth. _ Patient Occlusal Status. _ General Factors. | Fixed Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Clinical Situations affecting Bridge Design; (Post. Tilted Abutments, Span Length, Pier Abut., Arch | Fixed Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Resin bonded bridge | Fixed Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Diagnosis And Treatment Plan. Intra-oral Examination. X-Rays Examination. Diagnostic Cast Examination. | Fixed Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Gingival retraction and impression(techniques)and impression disinfection | Fixed Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | provisional Restoration , Oclusion and Aesthetics (Principles of occlusion occlusal plane, Anterior guidance) Bite Registration, and Articulation | Fixed Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | provisional Restoration , Oclusion and Aesthetics (Principles of occlusion occlusal plane, Anterior guidance) Bite Registration, and Articulation | Fixed Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Try-in and Shade Selection (Colour dimensions Hue,Chroma,and Value). | Fixed Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Final Cementation of F.P.Ds.(Techniques) | Fixed Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | Failure in Fixed Prosthodontics. | Fixed Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | Porcelain in Fixed Prosthodontics (Current Ceramic). | Fixed Prosthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



Practical part

Clinical requirements (6 hrs / week)

The students are required to complete the following restorations:-

a. Amalgam Restorations

Class I, Class II, Compound and complex restorations.

b. Composite (tooth colored) Restorations

Class I, Class II, Class III, Class IV ,and Class V.

c. Fixed prosthesis including crown and bridge work.

d. Endodontic treatment for anterior teeth and premolars.

e. Seminars

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

Required textbooks (curricular books, if any)

Cohen's Pathways of the Dental Pulp. 12th ed. Louis H. Berman and Kenneth M. Hargreaves.
Fundamentals of Fixed Prosthodontics, 2012, Quintessence Pub. SHILLINGBURG, H. T. & SATHER, D. A.
2- Contemporary Fixed Prosthodontics, 2016 Elsevier. ROSENSTIEL, S. F., LAND, M. F. & FUJIMOTO, J.

Main references (sources)

Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...)

Electronic References, Websites



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Orthodontics | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 506 ORTH | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Fifth year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 120 hours. Total units: 6 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Assist Prof Dr Sarmad Sobhi Salih | | | | | |
| Email: Sarmadsobhi@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to clinical orthodontics - Study the advanced orthodontic treatment techniques. - Study the principle of fixed orthodontics. - Study the manufacturing of removable orthodontics | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. - Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Theoretical Part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 1 | Orthodontic diagnosis and treatment planning: | Orthodontic diagnosis | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | Personal data Consent form Clinical examination i. General body stature | | | |
| 2 | 1 | Face examination in 3 dimensions skeletal examination Soft tissue examination | Face examination | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | v. Occlusion | Occlusion | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Dentition Temporomandibular joint | TMJ | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | d- Diagnostic aids i. Cephalometrics | Diagnostic aids | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Orthopantomography Other views | Diagnostic aids | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | iv. Study models | Diagnostic aids | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Photography 3D imaging | Diagnostic aids | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | e- Treatment planning | Treatment planning | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | f- Treatment of Medically compromised patients | Treatment planning | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | g- Orthodontic indices | Treatment planning | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Space analysis, Bolton's ratio | Space analysis | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Teeth extraction in orthodontics | Teeth extraction in orthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Serial extraction | Serial extraction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Vertical and transverse problems: a. Deep bite | Vertical and transverse problems | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | b. Open bite | Vertical and transverse problems | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | c. Crossbite and scissors bite | Vertical and transverse problems | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---|--------------------|----------------|
| 18 | 1 | Treatment of common local factors: supernumerary and hypodontia Early loss of deciduous teeth Retained teeth, delayed eruption, impaction, ankylosis Abnormal eruptive behavior Large frenum | Treatment of common local factors | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | f. Bad oral habits | Bad oral habits | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Treatment of aberrant position of canines | Canines | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Treatment of general factors: Class I treatment (crowding, spacing, biprotrusion) | Class I | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Continue class I treatment (method of space creation) | Class I | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | b. Class II div. 1 treatment | Class II | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | c. Class II div. 2 treatment | Class II | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | d. Class III treatment | Class III | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Treatment of adults Periodontal problems | Periodontal problems | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | b- Orthognathic surgery | Orthognathic surgery | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Cleft lip and palate | Cleft lip and palate | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | Continue cleft lip and palate | Cleft lip and palate | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | Digital orthodontics (digital approach in orthodontic diagnosis and treatment) | Digital orthodontics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



Practical part

Clinical requirements (4 hrs / week)

Treatment of at least one patient:

- 1- Diagnosis :(Mandatory)
 - a- Case sheet filling & presentation
 - b- Upper and lower impression.
 - c- Study models preparation
 - d- Extra & intra oral photographs
 - e- Cephalometric tracing
- 2- Treatment plan:(Mandatory)
- 3- Insertion(Optional)
- 4- Adjustment or Activation(Optional)

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|---|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | 1. An Introduction to Orthodontics 5th Edition Simon J. Littlewood and Laura Mitchell 2019. 2. Orthodontics: Principles and Practice: Principles and Practice 2nd Edition 2017 |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Pedodontics | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 507 PEDO | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Fifth year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 90 hours. Total units: 4 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Assit Lect Leqaa Hashim Salim Qibi | | | | | |
| Email: dr.leqaa@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to clinical Pedodontics - Study the advanced Pedodontics treatment techniques. - Study the principle of Pedodontics teeth extraction - Study the manufacturing of space maintainer | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. - Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Theoretical Part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 1 | Advantages of treatment planning, The diagnostic methods, | Diagnosis and treatment | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|-----------------|-------------|
| | | Components of oral examination and diagnosis | planning | | |
| 2 | 1 | Clinical examination , Radio graphic examination | Preliminary medical and dental history | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Child development, Major area of development, Variables influencing children's dental behaviors ,classification of children's behavior | Art and science of behavior management | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | , Purpose, Classifying children, s cooperative behavior | Non pharmacologic management of patient behavior | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Degree of sedation, Indications for pharmacological behavior management technique, Pre-treatment documentation and assessment, | Pharmacologic management of patient behavior | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Conscious sedation, Routes of drug administration, Enteral sedation ,Rectal route, Intra muscular route, Intravenous route, Inhalation, Drugs and agents used for sedation, General anesthesia | Sedation in pediatric dentistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Management of traumatic injuries to the teeth and supporting tissues of children, | Management of traumatic injuries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | classification of injuries to the anterior teeth of children classification methods of clinical examination | Classification of injuries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Traumatic injuries of the primary teeth and its effect on permanent teeth | Traumatic injuries | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Treatment of injury of permanent teeth, emergency treatment, temporary restoration of fractured teeth | Treatment of injury of permanent teeth | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|--------------------|----------------|
| 11 | 1 | Advances in Pediatric Dentistry: Advances in diagnostic aids, Advances in cavity preparation methods | Advances in Pediatric Dentistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Advances in endodontics, Advances in local anesthesia | Advances in Pediatric Dentistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Advances in restorative materials, Advances in surgical procedures, miscellaneous | Advances in Pediatric Dentistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Acquired disturbances of oral structures | Acquired disturbances of oral structures | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Developmental disturbances of oral structures | Developmental disturbances of oral structures | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 16 | 1 | Introduction simple gingivitis, eruption gingivitis, acute gingival disease; herpes simplex viral infection. | Gingivitis and periodontal disease in children: | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Acute candidacies (thrush), acute bacterial infection, chronic non specific gingivitis, gingival diseases modified by systemic factors. | Acute candidacies | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Gingival lesions of genetic origin, ascorbic acid deficiency gingivitis. | Gingival lesions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Periodontal diseases in children, early onset periodontitis, prepubertal periodontitis, localized juvenile periodontitis. | Periodontal diseases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Papillon – Lefevre syndrome, gingival recession, extrinsic stains and deposits on teeth | Periodontal diseases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Management of space problems, planning for space maintenance, loss of primary incisors | Management of space problems | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Space Maintenance for the First and Second Primary Molar and the Primary Canine Area, premature loss of second primary molar | Space Maintenance | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 23 | 1 | Development of dental arch and occlusion; | Development | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Development of dental arch and occlusion; | Development | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | Nance analysis, Moyers mixed dentition analysis, Tanaka and Johnston analysis, Bolton analysis. | Arch length analysis; | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | first dental visit, Radiographic examination, Preventive dentistry, Management of a child with special care needs during dental treatment , immobilization, | Dental problems of the disabled child | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Mental disability, Down syndrome, Intellectual disability, Learning disability | Mental disability | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Fragile X syndrome, cerebral palsy, autism, | Fragile X syndrome | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | Respiratory diseases, hearing loss, visual impairment, epilepsy | Respiratory diseases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 30 | 1 | Heart disease, hemophilia , sickle cell anemia, viral hepatitis, AIDS, children with systemic diseases | Heart disease | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

Practical part

| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 3 | Diagnosis and treatment planning | Seminar | Exams |
| 2 | 3 | Preliminary medical and dental history, Clinical examination , Radio graphic examination | Seminar | Exams |
| 3 | 3 | Demonstration how to obtain a complete case sheet | Seminar | Exams |
| 4 | 3 | Monitoring the developing dentition and recognition of any sign of malocclusion | Seminar | Exams |
| 5 | 3 | Types of Caries removal techniques | Seminar | Exams |
| 6 | 3 | Restoration of primary and young permanent teeth with variety types of restorative materials | Seminar | Exams |
| 7 | 3 | Management of traumatic injuries of the anterior teeth | Seminar | Exams |
| 8 | 3 | Minor oral surgery | Seminar | Exams |
| 9 | 3 | Minimal intervention dentistry | Seminar | Exams |
| 10 | 3 | Pulp therapy for permanent dentition | Seminar | Exams |
| 11 | 3 | Pulp therapy for primary dentition | Seminar | Exams |
| 12 | 3 | Materials used for pulp therapy | Seminar | Exams |



| | | | | |
|----|---|--|---------|-------|
| 13 | 3 | Chrome steel crowns | Seminar | Exams |
| 14 | 3 | Management of simple cases of dental anomalies and other developmental defects | Seminar | Exams |
| 15 | 3 | Maintenance of pulp vitality by use of regenerative materials | Seminar | Exams |
| 16 | 3 | Root canal treatment for anterior non vital teeth | Seminar | Exams |
| 17 | 3 | Extraction for non restorable primary and permanent teeth or over- retained primary dentition and permanent teeth for space creation for orthodontic treatment | Seminar | Exams |
| 18 | 3 | Management of molar incisor hypomineralization MIH | Seminar | Exams |
| 19 | 3 | Behavior management for young patients | Seminar | Exams |
| 20 | 3 | Infection control re-assurance and guidance of students | Seminar | Exams |
| 21 | 3 | Tooth colored restoration technique | Seminar | Exams |
| 22 | 3 | Radiographic prescription and interpretation of results | Seminar | Exams |
| 23 | 3 | Space maintainers | Seminar | Exams |
| 24 | 3 | Fluoride application as a preventive measure | Seminar | Exams |
| 25 | 3 | Amelogenesis imperfecta | Seminar | Exams |
| 26 | 3 | Supernumerary teeth and their impact on teeth eruption | Seminar | Exams |
| 27 | 3 | Management of medically compromised children | Seminar | Exams |
| 28 | 3 | Peg teeth management | Seminar | Exams |
| 29 | 3 | ART technique | Seminar | Exams |
| 30 | 3 | Prosthesis usage in pediatric dentistry | Seminar | Exams |

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|---|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | Mcdonald and Avery's dentistry for child and adolescent 2022 by elsevier Text book of pediatric dentistry nikhil marwa 2nd ed. 2019 new delhi |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Oral Medicine | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 508 OMED | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Fifth year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 30 hours, practical: 120 hours. Total units: 6 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Lect Dr Ahmed Salih Khudhur Email: a.s.khudhur@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to clinical Oral Medicine - Study the aitiology of oral lesions. - Study the principle of diagnostic techniques - Study the issues related to oral cancer | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. - Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Theoretical Part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 1 | The principles of oral diagnosis Clinical examinations | The principles of oral | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|--------------------|----------------|
| | | | diagnosis Clinical examinations | | |
| 2 | 1 | The principles of oral diagnosis Clinical examinations | The principles of oral diagnosis Clinical examinations | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Laboratory investigations in dentistry | Laboratory investigations in dentistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Laboratory investigations in dentistry | Laboratory investigations in dentistry | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | orofacial pain | orofacial pain | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | orofacial pain | orofacial pain | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | T.M.J | T.M.J | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | T.M.J | T.M.J | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Oral ulceration and Vesiculo-bullus lesions | Oral ulceration and Vesiculo- bullus lesions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Oral ulceration and Vesiculo-bullus lesions | Oral ulceration and Vesiculo- bullus lesions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Oral ulceration and Vesiculo-bullus lesions | Oral ulceration and Vesiculo- bullus lesions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | White & red lesions | White & red lesions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | White & red lesions | White & red lesions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Early detection of oral cancer | Early detection of oral cancer | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Early detection of oral cancer | Early detection of oral cancer | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|-----------------|-------------|
| 16 | 1 | Pigmented oral lesions | Pigmented oral lesions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 17 | 1 | Pigmented oral lesions | Pigmented oral lesions | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 18 | 1 | Benign, Premalignant and malignant lesions of the oral cavity | Benign, Premalignant and malignant lesions of the oral cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 19 | 1 | Benign, Premalignant and malignant lesions of the oral cavity | Benign, Premalignant and malignant lesions of the oral cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 20 | 1 | Benign, Premalignant and malignant lesions of the oral cavity | Benign, Premalignant and malignant lesions of the oral cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 21 | 1 | Benign, Premalignant and malignant lesions of the oral cavity | Benign, Premalignant and malignant lesions of the oral cavity | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 22 | 1 | Neuromuscular disorder | Neuromuscular disorder | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 23 | 1 | Neuromuscular disorder | Neuromuscular disorder | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 24 | 1 | Salivary gland diseases | Salivary gland diseases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 25 | 1 | Salivary gland diseases | Salivary gland diseases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 26 | 1 | Autoimmune diseases | Autoimmune diseases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 27 | 1 | Autoimmune diseases | Autoimmune diseases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 28 | 1 | Autoimmune diseases | Autoimmune diseases | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 29 | 1 | Oral manifestation of allergic reaction | Oral manifestation | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | of allergic reaction | | |
| 30 | 1 | Oral manifestation of allergic reaction | Oral manifestation of allergic reaction | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

Practical part

| Week | Hr | Laboratory subject | Learning method | Evaluation method |
|------|----|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 2 | Laboratory investigations in dentistry | Clinic | Exams |
| 2 | 2 | Viral infection | Clinic | Exams |
| 3 | 2 | Bacterial infection | Clinic | Exams |
| 4 | 2 | Fungal infection | Clinic | Exams |
| 5 | 2 | Diseases of Respiratory tract | Clinic | Exams |
| 6 | 2 | Diseases of cardiovascular system | Clinic | Exams |
| 7 | 2 | Diseases of gastrointestinal tract | Clinic | Exams |
| 8 | 2 | Renal diseases | Clinic | Exams |
| 9 | 2 | Anemia | Clinic | Exams |
| 10 | 2 | Leukemia | Clinic | Exams |
| 11 | 2 | Bleeding and clotting disorders | Clinic | Exams |
| 12 | 2 | Immunologic diseases | Clinic | Exams |
| 13 | 2 | Diseases of thyroid gland | Clinic | Exams |
| 14 | 2 | Diabetes mellitus | Clinic | Exams |
| 15 | 2 | Neuromuscular diseases | Clinic | Exams |
| 16 | 2 | Temporomandibular disorders | Clinic | Exams |
| 17 | 2 | Salivary gland disorders | Clinic | Exams |
| 18 | 2 | Drugs in dentistry | Clinic | Exams |
| 19 | 2 | Drugs induced oral lesions | Clinic | Exams |
| 20 | 2 | Panoramic image interpretation | Clinic | Exams |
| 21 | 2 | Drugs induced oral lesions | Clinic | Exams |
| 22 | 2 | Panoramic image interpretation | Clinic | Exams |
| 23 | 2 | Allergy | Clinic | Exams |
| 24 | 2 | Ulcerative, vesicular, and bullous lesions | Clinic | Exams |
| 25 | 2 | Red and white lesions of the oral mucosa | Clinic | Exams |
| 26 | 2 | Pigmented lesions of the oral mucosa | Clinic | Exams |
| 27 | 2 | Benign lesions of the oral cavity and the jaw | Clinic | Exams |
| 28 | 2 | Oral and oropharyngeal cancer | Clinic | Exams |
| 29 | 2 | LASER in oral medicine | Clinic | Exams |
| 30 | 2 | Geriatric oral medicine | Clinic | Exams |



| 11.Course Evaluation | |
|---|--|
| Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc | |
| 12.Learning and Teaching Resources | |
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | 1. Burket's oral medicine. Michael Glick, Martin Greenberg, Peter Lockhart and Dtephen Challacombe. 13th edition.2021, Wiley Black well. 2. Bumann, A., & Lotzmann, U. TMJ disorders and orofacial pain. The role of dentistry in a multidisciplinary approach. 2011, Thieme. |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |



Course Description Form

| | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Course Name: | | | | | |
| Research Project | | | | | |
| 2. Course Code: | | | | | |
| 509 RESP | | | | | |
| 3. Semester / Year: | | | | | |
| Fifth year | | | | | |
| 4. Description Preparation Date: | | | | | |
| 01 March 2024 | | | | | |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms: | | | | | |
| Theoretical and practical | | | | | |
| 6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total) | | | | | |
| Theoretical: 15 hours. Total units: 2 | | | | | |
| 7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name) | | | | | |
| Name: Lect Dr Ahmed Salih Khudhur | | | | | |
| Email: a.s.khudhur@uomosul.edu.iq | | | | | |
| 8. Course Objectives | | | | | |
| Course Objectives | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to research methodology - Study the statistics - Study the principle of medical research ethics - Study the academic writing and research planning | | | | |
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies | | | | | |
| Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Theory lectures and practical laboratories. - Educational videos and utilization of smart boards. - Use of educational models. - Focused student group discussion. | | | | |
| 10. Course Structure | | | | | |
| Theoretical Part | | | | | |
| Week | Hr | Required Learning Outcomes | Unit or subject name | Learning method | Evaluation method |
| 1 | 1 | Statistics | Statistics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |



| | | | | | |
|----|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 2 | 1 | Statistics | Statistics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 3 | 1 | Statistics | Statistics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 4 | 1 | Medical research ethics | Medical research ethics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 5 | 1 | Medical research ethics | Medical research ethics | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 6 | 1 | Biosafety | Biosafety | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 7 | 1 | Biosafety | Biosafety | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 8 | 1 | Designing research | Designing research | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 9 | 1 | Designing research | Designing research | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 10 | 1 | Designing research | Designing research | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 11 | 1 | Citation in academic writing | Citation in academic writing | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 12 | 1 | Citation in academic writing | Citation in academic writing | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 13 | 1 | Citation in academic writing | Citation in academic writing | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 14 | 1 | Planning a research protocol | Research protocol | Theory lectures | Theory exam |
| 15 | 1 | Planning a research protocol | Research protocol | Theory lectures | Theory exam |

Practical part

Research project dissertation – writing and presentation

11.Course Evaluation

Distributing the score out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student such as daily preparation, daily oral, monthly, or written exams, reports etc

12.Learning and Teaching Resources

| | |
|--|--|
| Required textbooks (curricular books, if any) | |
| Main references (sources) | |
| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports...) | |
| Electronic References, Websites | |